

National Population, Households, and Dwellings Census, 2001 - IPUMS Subset

Argentine National Institute of Statistics and Censuses, IPUMS

report_generated_on: January 5, 2026

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

ARG_2001_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

National Population, Households, and Dwellings Census, 2001 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Argentina 2001 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Argentina	ARG

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A place for lodging structurally separated and adapted to be inhabited by people, and those which were not originally built or adapted to be inhabited by people but used for that purpose at the moment when the census was being carried out. Each Inquilinato room and each hotel room or pension not used for touristic purposes are considered as private dwellings.
- Households: A person or a group of people that live under the same roof and share food expenses.
- Group quarters: A place destined to lodge people that live under a non-family arrangement by norms of living and being these include places that are administrative, military, religious, health, punishment, work-related, etc.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Argentina 2001

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Department

UNIVERSE

All the population in the national territory at the moment the census is carried out. This includes everyone (of any nationality) that spent the night of November 16-17 in any Argentine diplomatic embassy abroad; all the sailors or fishermen that spent the night of November 16-17 in ships with an Argentine flag or a foreign one docked in Argentine waters; and all Argentine workers that are abroad performing missions for the national government. Special populations include the identification of households where at least one member has a disability and households that self-identify or descend from Indigenous people. Based on this information, additional information was gathered via the National Disability Survey and the Survey of Indigenous People (appendices to the 2001 Census).

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Argentine National Institute of Statistics and Censuses	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Argentine National Institute of Statistics and Censuses

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 3626103.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th private household and collective quarters with a random start. The sample was drawn by INDEC from the microdata of 100 percent of households.

Special populations include the identification of households where at least one member has a disability and households that self-identify or descend from Indigenous people. Based on this information, additional information was gathered via the National Disability Survey and the Survey of Indigenous People (appendices to the 2001 Census).

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor = 10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2001-11-17	2002-05

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2001-11-17	2001-11-18

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: November 17 and 18, 2001

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

(1) Household questionnaire (2) Population questionnaire (both questionnaires are part of the same booklet).

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Argentine National Institute of Statistics and Censuses

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Argentina, Argentine National Institute of Statistics and Censuses. National Population, Households, and Dwellings Census, 2001

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Argentine National Institute of Statistics and Censuses

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2001, Argentine National Institute of Statistics and Censuses and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_ARG_2001_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
------	--------------	-------------	------

IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation
-------	-------	-------------------------	---

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note

that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	1040852	
ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	3626103	

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 1040852

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_AR	GEO1_AR	Argentina, Province 1970 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_AR2001	GEO1_AR2001	Argentina, Province 2001 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_AR	GEO2_AR	Argentina, Department 1970 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_AR2001	GEO2_AR2001	Argentina, Department 2001 [Level 2, GIS]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
LANDOWN	LANDOWN	Land ownership	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
CELL	CELL	Cellular phone availability	
INTERNET	INTERNET	Internet access	
COMPUTER	COMPUTER	Computer	
WASHER	WASHER	Clothes washing machine	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
VCR	VCR	Videocassette recorder	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
AR2001A_DWNUM	AR2001A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
AR2001A_PERN	AR2001A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
AR2001A_URBAN	AR2001A_URBAN	Urban - rural	Geographic location of the segment ___ Province ___ Municipality ___ Department/Administrative Area ___ Locality/Place __ Fraction No. __ Range No. __ Segment No.

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR2001A_PERNO	AR2001A_PERNO	Number of people in the household, original	<p>Note: Remember to record these totals, transferring the results from form C2: ___ Total population ___ Total number of men ___ Total number of women</p> <p>1. What are the names of the people of this dwelling who spent the night here from Friday to Saturday? Write down the names and the relationship to the head of household in the following manner: Head, spouse, child, stepchild, daughter/son-in-law, grandchild, parent, mother/father-in-law, other non-relatives, domestic servants, and their families.</p> <p>If there are more than 7 people: (1) Continue in another document. (2) Fill in the block "Geographic Location" with the information from this document and continue with question 1, writing down the people to be listed, starting with the second line.</p> <p>Person No. __ Name ____ Relationship to the head ____</p>
AR2001A_DWTYPE	AR2001A_DWTYPE	Type of dwelling	<p>4. This household occupies: Instruction: determine by observation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> House <input type="checkbox"/> Shack <input type="checkbox"/> Hut <input type="checkbox"/> Apartment <input type="checkbox"/> Room/s in a tenement home <input type="checkbox"/> Room/s in a hotel or boarding house <input type="checkbox"/> Place not built for habitation <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> On the street; go to person 1 [skip questions 5-24]</p>
AR2001A_FLOOR	AR2001A_FLOOR	Predominant material of the floors	<p>[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]</p> <p>5. What is the predominant material of the floor? <input type="checkbox"/> Ceramic, floor tile, mosaic floor, marble, wood or carpeted <input type="checkbox"/> Cement or set bricks <input type="checkbox"/> Dirt or loose bricks <input type="checkbox"/> Others</p>
AR2001A_WATSUP	AR2001A_WATSUP	Water supply	<p>[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]</p> <p>10. [Water supply:] Does it have water? <input type="checkbox"/> By pipes within the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> Outside the dwelling but within the property <input type="checkbox"/> Outside the property</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR2001A_WATCOOK	AR2001A_WATCOOK	Water used for cooking	[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.] 11. Where does the water used for drinking and cooking come from? <input type="checkbox"/> From public network (running water) <input type="checkbox"/> From perforation with a motorized pump <input type="checkbox"/> From perforation with a hand pump <input type="checkbox"/> From a well with a pump <input type="checkbox"/> From a well without a pump <input type="checkbox"/> From rain water <input type="checkbox"/> From a cistern truck <input type="checkbox"/> From a river, canal, stream
AR2001A_BATHEX	AR2001A_BATHEX	Bathroom exclusive use	[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.] 16. The bathroom / latrine is: <input type="checkbox"/> Used only by this home <input type="checkbox"/> Shared by other homes
AR2001A_FUELCK	AR2001A_FUELCK	Fuel used for cooking	[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.] 19. What fuel is used principally for cooking? <input type="checkbox"/> Gas from network <input type="checkbox"/> Gas in a tube <input type="checkbox"/> Gas from cylinder <input type="checkbox"/> Firewood or coal <input type="checkbox"/> Other
AR2001A_BEDROOMS	AR2001A_BEDROOMS	Number of rooms for sleeping	[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.] 20. How many rooms for sleeping does this home have? __ [Specify] number of rooms it has for sleeping.
AR2001A_ROOMS	AR2001A_ROOMS	Total number of rooms	[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.] 21. In total, how many rooms does this dwelling have (apart from bathrooms and kitchens)? __ [Specify] total number of rooms.
AR2001A_VCR	AR2001A_VCR	Video cassette player	[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.] 24. Do you have: Video cassette player / player? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
AR2001A_TV CAB	AR2001A_TV CAB	Cable television	[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.] 24. Do you have: Cable television? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR2001A_MWAVE	AR2001A_MWAVE	Microwave oven	[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.] 24. Do you have: Microwave oven? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
AR2001A_DENSR	AR2001A_DENSR	Density, persons per room	[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.] 21. In total, how many rooms does this dwelling have (apart from bathrooms and kitchens)? __ [Specify] total number of rooms.
AR2001A_DENSBR	AR2001A_DENSBR	Density, persons per bedroom	[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.] 20. How many rooms for sleeping does this home have? __ [Specify] number of rooms it has for sleeping.
AR2001A_TENANCY	AR2001A_TENANCY	Ownership of dwelling	[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.] 22. The dwelling that occupies this household, is: <input type="checkbox"/> Owned <input type="checkbox"/> Rented [skip question 23] <input type="checkbox"/> Loaned [skip question 23] <input type="checkbox"/> Ceded by work [skip question 23] <input type="checkbox"/> Other situation [skip question 23]
AR2001A_TOILET	AR2001A_TOILET	Toilet with discharge of water	[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.] 12. Does it have a bathroom/latrine? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No [skip questions 13-16] 13. The bathroom, does it have a toilet? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No [skip questions 14-15] 14. Does the toilet have a button/chain/tank? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
AR2001A_FAMTY1	AR2001A_FAMTY1	Family type 1	
AR2001A_FAMTY2	AR2001A_FAMTY2	Family type 2	
AR2001A_FAMTY3	AR2001A_FAMTY3	Family type 3	

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR2001A_SEWER	AR2001A_SEWER	Sewage service	<p>[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]</p> <p>12. Does it have a bathroom/latrine? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No [skip questions 13-16]</p> <p>13. The bathroom, does it have a toilet? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No [skip questions 14-15]</p> <p>14. Does the toilet have a button/chain/tank? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>15. The toilet is discharged: <input type="checkbox"/> To a public system (sewer) <input type="checkbox"/> To a septic chamber or septic tank <input type="checkbox"/> Only to a septic tank <input type="checkbox"/> Hole, excavation in the ground, etc.</p>
AR2001A_KITCH	AR2001A_KITCH	Kitchen and water installations	<p>[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]</p> <p>17. Does it have a place for cooking? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No [skip question 18]</p> <p>18. In this place, are there water installations? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
AR2001A_WALLSEX	AR2001A_WALLSEX	Material of exterior walls	<p>[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]</p> <p>6. What is the predominant material in the exterior walls? <input type="checkbox"/> Brick, stone, block or concrete <input type="checkbox"/> Adobe <input type="checkbox"/> Wood [skip question 7] <input type="checkbox"/> Metal sheet of cement fiber [skip question 7] <input type="checkbox"/> Straw-and-clay mix, cardboard, palm leaf, straw or waste material [skip question 7] <input type="checkbox"/> Others [skip question 7]</p> <p>7. Do the outside walls have plaster/external covering (including exposed brick)? [Questions 7 was asked in the case of households with brick, stone, block or concrete and adobe as predominant material in the exterior walls, per question 6.] <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR2001A_ROOF	AR2001A_ROOF	Roof material	<p>[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]</p> <p>8. What is the predominant material of the exterior covering of the roof?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Asphalt covering or membrane</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Floor tile or flat stone (without covering)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Slate or tile</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Metal sheet (without covering)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Fibrocement [asbestos] sheet or plastic</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Cardboard sheet</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Cane, board or straw with mud, only straw</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Others</p>
AR2001A_FREEZER	AR2001A_FREEZER	Freezer	<p>[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]</p> <p>24. Do you have: Refrigerator with freezer / single freezer?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Refrigerator without freezer?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
AR2001A_WASHER	AR2001A_WASHER	Washer	<p>[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]</p> <p>24. Do you have: Automatic washer?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Common washer?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
AR2001A_PHONE	AR2001A_PHONE	Telephone	<p>[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]</p> <p>24. Do you have: Cellular telephone?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Landline telephone?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
AR2001A_INTERNET	AR2001A_INTERNET	Computer with internet connection	<p>[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]</p> <p>24. Do you have: Computer with connection to the internet?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Computer only?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR2001A_DWQUAL	AR2001A_DWQUAL	Quality of materials of the dwelling	
AR2001A_NBI	AR2001A_NBI	Number of unsatisfied basic necessity conditions (NBI) fulfilled	
AR2001A_NBIDEN	AR2001A_NBIDEN	Unsatisfied basic necessities indicator - density	
AR2001A_NBIDW	AR2001A_NBIDW	Unsatisfied basic necessities indicator - dwelling	
AR2001A_NBISAN	AR2001A_NBISAN	Unsatisfied basic necessities indicator - sanitary installations	
AR2001A_NBIED	AR2001A_NBIED	Unsatisfied basic necessities indicator - education	
AR2001A_NBISUS	AR2001A_NBISUS	Unsatisfied basic necessities indicator - capacity of subsistence	
AR2001A_ESSENT	AR2001A_ESSENT	Level of household privacy and economic independence	
AR2001A_HHNO	AR2001A_HHNO	Number of households in the dwelling	
AR2001A_COLLDWTY	AR2001A_COLLDWTY	Type of collective institution	
AR2001A_STRATA	AR2001A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 91

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 3626103

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
AGEMARR	AGEMARR	Age at first marriage or union	

ID	Name	Label	Question
DURMARR	DURMARR	Duration of current marriage or union	
MARRNUM	MARRNUM	Number of marriages or unions	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
BIRTHSLYR	BIRTHSLYR	Number of births last year	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
BPLAR	BPLAR	Province of birth, Argentina	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCAR	EDUCAR	Educational attainment, Argentina	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
ESTABSZ	ESTABSZ	Size of work establishment	
PENSION	PENSION	Receives pension or similar benefit	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGCTRY5	MIGCTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_AR	MIG1_5_AR	Province of residence 5 years ago, Argentina; consistent boundaries, GIS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR2001A_PERNUM	AR2001A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
AR2001A_RELATE	AR2001A_RELATE	Relationship to head	1. Relationship [to the head of the household] <input type="checkbox"/> Head <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Child / stepchild <input type="checkbox"/> Son-/daughter-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> Grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> Father/mother/father-/mother-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> Other relatives <input type="checkbox"/> Other non-relatives <input type="checkbox"/> Domestic service and their relatives
AR2001A_SEX	AR2001A_SEX	Sex	2. Sex <input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female
AR2001A_AGE	AR2001A_AGE	Age	3. How old are you? <input type="checkbox"/> Still under 1 year old <input type="checkbox"/> If one year old or older, mark the years with two digits __ <input type="checkbox"/> Older than 99 years old, write down the age _ _ _
AR2001A_LIT	AR2001A_LIT	Know how to read and write	4. Do you know how to read and write? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
AR2001A_RETIRE	AR2001A_RETIRE	Receives retirement pension	5. Do you receive retirement payments or pensions? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
AR2001A_RES	AR2001A_RES	Place lives habitually	7. Do you habitually live: Remember to always complete the corresponding bubble. <input type="checkbox"/> In this locality or place? <input type="checkbox"/> In this province but in another locality or place? If the answer is the city of Buenos Aires, write down Federal Capital. ___ Province ___ Locality or place <input type="checkbox"/> In another province of Argentina? If the answer is the city of Buenos Aires, write down Federal Capital. ___ Province ___ Locality or place <input type="checkbox"/> In another country? Country: ___

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR2001A_RES5	AR2001A_RES5	Place lived 5 years ago	<p>8. Where did you live five years ago: Remember to always complete the corresponding bubble.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In this locality or place? <input type="checkbox"/> In this province but in another locality or place?</p> <p>If the answer is the city of Buenos Aires, write down Federal Capital</p> <p>___ Province ___ Locality or place</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another province of Argentina?</p> <p>If the answer is the city of Buenos Aires, write down Federal Capital</p> <p>___ Province ___ Locality or place</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another country? Country: ___ <input type="checkbox"/> Had not been born yet <input type="checkbox"/> Ignored</p>
AR2001A_BPLARG	AR2001A_BPLARG	Born in Argentina	<p>9. Were you born in Argentina? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Province of Birth: ___ [skip question 10] <input type="checkbox"/> No. Country of Birth: ___</p>
AR2001A_EDLEVA	AR2001A_EDLEVA	Currently attending educational institution	<p>[Questions 11-19 were asked of persons age 3+.] [Questions 13 were asked of persons age 3+ attending any educational establishment.]</p> <p>13. What level do you currently attend? <input type="checkbox"/> Initial (kindergarten or preschool) (End questionnaire) [skip questions 14-40] <input type="checkbox"/> Primary <input type="checkbox"/> E.G.B. (basic general education) <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary <input type="checkbox"/> Multidisciplinary (Polimodal) <input type="checkbox"/> Non-university tertiary <input type="checkbox"/> University</p>
AR2001A_GRADEA	AR2001A_GRADEA	Grade attends	<p>[Questions 11-19 were asked of persons age 3+.] 14. What grade or year are you in? ___ [Question 14 was asked of persons age 3+ attending any educational establishment at a level higher than initial, per questions 11 and 13.]</p> <p>[Specify and skip questions 15-19.]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR2001A_EDLEV	AR2001A_EDLEV	Highest education level attended	<p>[Questions 11-19 were asked of persons age 3+.] [Questions 16-17 were asked of persons age 3+ who were not currently attending an educational establishment, but attended it in past, per questions 11 and 15.]</p> <p>16. What was the highest level that you attended? <input type="checkbox"/> Initial (kindergarten or preschool) <input type="checkbox"/> Primary <input type="checkbox"/> E.G.B. (basic general education) <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary <input type="checkbox"/> Multidisciplinary (Polimodal) <input type="checkbox"/> Non-university tertiary <input type="checkbox"/> University <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown</p> <p>17. Did you complete this level? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>If university level was marked, go to 19 [skip question 18] If a level different than university was marked, go to 20 [skip questions 18-19]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown
AR2001A_EDLEVC	AR2001A_EDLEVC	Completion of the highest education level attended	<p>[Questions 11-19 were asked of persons age 3+.] [Questions 16-17 were asked of persons age 3+ who were not currently attending an educational establishment, but attended it in past, per questions 11 and 15.]</p> <p>16. What was the highest level that you attended? <input type="checkbox"/> Initial (kindergarten or preschool) <input type="checkbox"/> Primary <input type="checkbox"/> E.G.B. (basic general education) <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary <input type="checkbox"/> Multidisciplinary (Polimodal) <input type="checkbox"/> Non-university tertiary <input type="checkbox"/> University <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown</p> <p>17. Did you complete this level? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>If university level was marked, go to 19 [skip question 18] If a level different than university was marked, go to 20 [skip questions 18-19]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown
AR2001A_GRADE	AR2001A_GRADE	Highest grade completed	<p>[Questions 11-19 were asked of persons age 3+.] 18. What was the last grade or year that you passed? [Specify and] turn page [skip question 19]</p> <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> [Specify] ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR2001A_MARST	AR2001A_MARST	Marital status	[Questions 20-36 were asked of persons age 14+.] 20. What is your legal civil state? [] Single [] Married [] Divorced [] Legally separated [] Widowed [] Unknown
AR2001A_COHAB	AR2001A_COHAB	Cohabitation	[Questions 20-36 were asked of persons age 14+.] 21. Do you live with a partner or in matrimony? [] Yes [] No -- go to question 24 [skip questions 22-23]
AR2001A_MARFIR	AR2001A_MARFIR	First time union	[Questions 20-36 were asked of persons age 14+.] 22. Is this the first time that you have lived with a partner or in matrimony? [Question 22 was asked of persons age 14+ who live with a partner or in matrimony, per question 21.] [] Yes [] No -- go to question 24 [skip question 23]
AR2001A_WKSIZE	AR2001A_WKSIZE	Size of establishment	[Questions 20-36 were asked of persons age 14+.] 36. What is the total number of people who work in the establishment or place where you work? [Questions 36 was asked of persons age 14+ who worked last week or had a job, per questions 24-26.] [] 1 to 5 [] 6 to 39 [] 40 or more [] Unknown If female: continue with question 37 If male: end questionnaire [skip questions 37-40]
AR2001A_HADKID	AR2001A_HADKID	Had children born alive	[Questions 37-40 were asked of women age 14+.]
AR2001A_CHBORN	AR2001A_CHBORN	Number of children ever born alive	[Questions 37-40 were asked of women age 14+.] [Questions 38-39 were asked of women age 14+ who had children born alive, per question 37.] 38. How many children have you had born alive? __
AR2001A_CHLSTYR	AR2001A_CHLSTYR	Child born last year	[Questions 37-40 were asked of women age 14+.] [Questions 38-39 were asked of women age 14+ who had children born alive, per question 37.] 40. What is the date of birth of your last child born alive? [Question 40 was asked of women age 14-49 who had children born alive, per question 37.] __ Month __ Year
AR2001A_MEDPLAN	AR2001A_MEDPLAN	Social plan, medical plan	6. Are you: A member of an emergency medical service? [] Yes [] No A member of a private or mutual health plan? [] Yes [] No Affiliated with a social institution? [] Yes [] No

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR2001A_SCHOOL	AR2001A_SCHOOL	Educational attendance	<p>[Questions 11-19 were asked of persons age 3+.] 11. Do you attend any educational establishment? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No [skip questions 12-14]</p> <p>[Questions 12 was asked of persons age 3+ attending any educational establishment.]</p> <p>12. The establishment is: <input type="checkbox"/> Public <input type="checkbox"/> Private</p>
AR2001A_MARYR	AR2001A_MARYR	Years in union	<p>[Questions 20-36 were asked of persons age 14+.] 23. In what year did you begin living together? [Question 23 was asked of persons age 14+ who live with a partner or in matrimony for the first time, per questions 21-22.]</p> <p>[Specify and] go to question 24</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> [Specify] _ _ _ _ <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR2001A_EMPSTAT	AR2001A_EMPSTAT	Employment status	<p>[Questions 20-36 were asked of persons age 14+.] 24. During last week, did you work, even if for only a few hours? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- go to 28 [skip questions 25-27] <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown</p> <p>25. Did you perform any non-chore activity at home or did you help anyone in a business, small farm or job? [Question 25 was asked of persons age 14+ who did not indicate that they formally worked last week, per question 24.] <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- go to 28 [skip questions 26-27] <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown</p> <p>26. Did you have a job but were on-leave because of sickness, vacations, etc.? [Question 26 was asked of persons age 14+ who did not indicate that they worked last week, either formally or informally, per questions 24-25.] <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- go to 28 [skip question 27] <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown</p> <p>27. During the last four weeks, did you look for work? [Question 27 was asked of persons age 14+ who did not indicate that they worked last week, either formally or informally, and did not indicate that they have a job, per questions 24-26.] If female: continue with question 37 [skip questions 28-36]. If male: end questionnaire [skip questions 28-40]. <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown</p>
AR2001A_OCCCAT	AR2001A_OCCCAT	Class of worker	<p>[Questions 20-36 were asked of persons age 14+.] [Questions 28-36 were asked about the main job where the person works the most hours.] 31. In the principal job, you are: <input type="checkbox"/> Worker or employee <input type="checkbox"/> Boss [skip questions 32-33] <input type="checkbox"/> Own-account worker [skip questions 32-33] <input type="checkbox"/> Family worker [skip questions 32-34]</p> <p>32. Do you work in. . . [Question 32 was asked of persons age 14+ who worked last week or had a job as a worker or employee, per questions 24, 25, 26, and 31.] <input type="checkbox"/> A public sector job (national, provincial or municipal)? <input type="checkbox"/> A private sector job? <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR2001A_SUPPORT	AR2001A_SUPPORT	Support for retirement	<p>[Questions 20-36 were asked of persons age 14+.] [Questions 28-36 were asked about the main job where the person works the most hours.] 33. In this job, is there a deduction [from your salary] for your retirement? [Question 33 was asked of persons age 14+ who worked last week or had a job as a worker or employee (per questions 24, 25, 26 and 31) or as a family worker with a wage (per question 35).]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes [skip questions 34-35] <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown</p> <p>34. In this job, do you voluntarily contribute for your retirement? [Questions 34 was asked of persons age 14+ who worked last week or had a job, excluding family workers without wage, per questions 24, 25, 26, 31, and 35.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown</p>
AR2001A_EDYRS	AR2001A_EDYRS	Years of schooling	<p>[Questions 11-19 were asked of persons age 3+.] [Questions 16-17 were asked of persons age 3+ who were not currently attending an educational establishment, but attended it in past, per questions 11 and 15.]</p> <p>16. What was the highest level that you attended? <input type="checkbox"/> Initial (kindergarten or preschool) <input type="checkbox"/> Primary <input type="checkbox"/> E.G.B. (basic general education) <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary <input type="checkbox"/> Multidisciplinary (Polimodal) <input type="checkbox"/> Non-university tertiary <input type="checkbox"/> University <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown</p> <p>17. Did you complete this level? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>If university level was marked, go to 19 [skip question 18] If a level different than university was marked, go to 20 [skip questions 18-19]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown</p> <p>18. What was the last grade or year that you passed? [Specify and] turn page [skip question 19]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> [Specify] ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR2001A_IND	AR2001A_IND	Industry	[Questions 20-36 were asked of persons age 14+.] [Questions 28-36 were asked about the main job where the person works the most hours.] [Questions 28-31 were asked of persons age 14+ who worked last week or had a job, per questions 24-26.] 28. In the place or establishment where you work, what activity is the main activity or what the main service rendered? ____
AR2001A_OCC1	AR2001A_OCC1	Occupation (1-digit)	[Questions 20-36 were asked of persons age 14+.] [Questions 28-36 were asked about the main job where the person works the most hours.] [Questions 28-31 were asked of persons age 14+ who worked last week or had a job, per questions 24-26.] 29. What is the name of the occupation? ____ 30. What duties do you perform in this job? ____
AR2001A_OCC2	AR2001A_OCC2	Occupation (2-digits)	[Questions 20-36 were asked of persons age 14+.] [Questions 28-36 were asked about the main job where the person works the most hours.] [Questions 28-31 were asked of persons age 14+ who worked last week or had a job, per questions 24-26.] 29. What is the name of the occupation? ____ 30. What duties do you perform in this job? ____
AR2001A_OCC4	AR2001A_OCC4	Occupation (4-digits)	[Questions 20-36 were asked of persons age 14+.] [Questions 28-36 were asked about the main job where the person works the most hours.] [Questions 28-31 were asked of persons age 14+ who worked last week or had a job, per questions 24-26.] 29. What is the name of the occupation? ____ 30. What duties do you perform in this job? ____
AR2001A_PROVP	AR2001A_PROVP	Province habitually lives in	7. Do you habitually live: Remember to always complete the corresponding bubble. [] In this locality or place? [] In this province but in another locality or place? If the answer is the city of Buenos Aires, write down Federal Capital. ____ Province ____ Locality or place [] In another province of Argentina? If the answer is the city of Buenos Aires, write down Federal Capital. ____ Province ____ Locality or place [] In another country? Country: ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR2001A_COUNP	AR2001A_COUNP	Country habitually lives in	<p>7. Do you habitually live: Remember to always complete the corresponding bubble.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In this locality or place? <input type="checkbox"/> In this province but in another locality or place?</p> <p>If the answer is the city of Buenos Aires, write down Federal Capital.</p> <p>___ Province ___ Locality or place</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another province of Argentina?</p> <p>If the answer is the city of Buenos Aires, write down Federal Capital.</p> <p>___ Province ___ Locality or place</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another country? Country: ___</p>
AR2001A_PROVPR	AR2001A_PROVPR	Province lived in 5 years ago	<p>8. Where did you live five years ago: Remember to always complete the corresponding bubble.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In this locality or place? <input type="checkbox"/> In this province but in another locality or place?</p> <p>If the answer is the city of Buenos Aires, write down Federal Capital</p> <p>___ Province ___ Locality or place</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another province of Argentina?</p> <p>If the answer is the city of Buenos Aires, write down Federal Capital</p> <p>___ Province ___ Locality or place</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another country? Country: ___ <input type="checkbox"/> Had not been born yet <input type="checkbox"/> Ignored</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
AR2001A_COUNPR	AR2001A_COUNPR	Country lived in 5 years ago	<p>8. Where did you live five years ago: Remember to always complete the corresponding bubble.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In this locality or place? <input type="checkbox"/> In this province but in another locality or place?</p> <p>If the answer is the city of Buenos Aires, write down Federal Capital</p> <p>___ Province ___ Locality or place</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another province of Argentina?</p> <p>If the answer is the city of Buenos Aires, write down Federal Capital</p> <p>___ Province ___ Locality or place</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another country? Country: ___ <input type="checkbox"/> Had not been born yet <input type="checkbox"/> Ignored</p>
AR2001A_PROVBPL	AR2001A_PROVBPL	Province of birth	<p>9. Were you born in Argentina? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Province of Birth: ___ [skip question 10] <input type="checkbox"/> No. Country of Birth: ___</p>
AR2001A_CNTRYBPL	AR2001A_CNTRYBPL	Country of birth	<p>9. Were you born in Argentina? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes. Province of Birth: ___ [skip question 10] <input type="checkbox"/> No. Country of Birth: ___</p>
AR2001A_UNIVDEG	AR2001A_UNIVDEG	University degree	<p>19. What is the name of the university career that you completed? (Only for those who completed the university level) [Question 19 was asked of persons age 3+ who were not currently attending any educational establishment but attended one in past, and who completed the highest level attended, per questions 11, 15 and 17.]</p>

total: 92

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample

14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample

53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample

92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

GQTYPE: Group quarters type

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2

variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe

42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material

74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_AR: Argentina, Province 1970 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires
032006	Buenos Aires province
032010	Catamarca
032014	Córdoba
032018	Corrientes
032022	Chaco
032026	Chubut
032030	Entre Ríos
032034	Formosa
032038	Jujuy
032042	La Pampa
032046	La Rioja
032050	Mendoza

032054	Misiones
032058	Neuquén
032062	Río Negro
032066	Salta
032070	San Juan
032074	San Luis
032078	Santa Cruz
032082	Santa Fe
032086	Santiago del Estero
032090	Tucumán
032094	Tierra del Fuego
239094	South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands
238094	Falkland Islands
032099	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_AR identifies the household's province within Argentina in all sample years.

Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_AR is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_AR can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary Files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Argentina can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_AR2001: Argentina, Province 2001 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
002	City of Buenos Aires
006	Buenos Aires province
010	Catamarca
014	Córdoba
018	Corrientes
022	Chaco
026	Chubut
030	Entre Ríos
034	Formosa
038	Jujuy
042	La Pampa
046	La Rioja
050	Mendoza
054	Misiones
058	Neuquén
062	Río Negro
066	Salta
070	San Juan
074	San Luis
078	Santa Cruz
082	Santa Fe
086	Santiago del Estero
090	Tucumán
094	Tierra del Fuego

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_AR2001 identifies the household's province within Argentina in 2001. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_AR2001 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Argentina can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_AR: Argentina, Department 1970 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002001	City of Buenos Aires
032006001	La Plata
032006002	General Pueyrredón
032006003	Pilar
032006004	Bahía Blanca
032006005	Escobar
032006006	San Nicolás
032006007	Tandil
032006008	Zárate
032006009	Olavarría
032006010	Pergamino
032006011	Luján
032006012	Campana
032006013	Necochea
032006014	Junín
032006015	Berisso
032006016	General Rodríguez
032006017	Presidente Perón, San Vicente
032006018	General Lavalle, La Costa
032006019	Azul
032006020	Chivilcoy
032006021	Mercedes
032006022	Balcarce, Lobería
032006023	Coronel de Marine L. Rosales
032006024	General Viamonte, Lincoln
032006025	Chascomus, Magdalena, Punta Indio
032006026	Alberti, Roque Pérez, 25 de Mayo
032006027	San Pedro
032006028	Tres Arroyos

032006029	Ensenada
032006030	Bolívar, General Alvear, Tapalqué
032006031	Cañuelas
032006032	Marcos Paz
032006033	General Las Heras, Lobos
032006034	Coronel Dorrego, Coronel Pringles, Monte Hermoso, Tornquist
032006035	Chacabuco
032006036	9 de Julio
032006037	Puan, Villarino
032006038	Trenque Lauquen
032006039	Ayacucho, General Guido, Pila, Rauch
032006040	Carmen de Areco, Navarro, Suipacha
032006041	General Alvarado
032006042	Bragado
032006043	Adolfo González Chaves, Benito Juárez, San Cayetano
032006044	Pehuajó
032006045	Coronel Suárez
032006046	Guaminí, Pellegrini, Rivadavia, Tres Lomas
032006047	Capitán Sarmiento, San Antonio de Areco
032006048	Ramallo
032006049	Salto
032006050	Saladillo
032006051	Baradero
032006052	General Arenales, Leandro N. Alem
032006053	General Villegas
032006054	General Juan Madariaga, Pinamar, Villa Gesell
032006055	Patagones
032006056	Arrecifes
032006057	Exaltación de la Cruz
032006058	General Belgrano, General Paz
032006059	Dolores
032006060	Daireaux, Hipólito Yrigoyen
032006061	Brandsen
032006062	Adolfo Alsina, Salliqueló
032006063	Colón
032006064	Las Flores
032006065	Carlos Tejedor, Florentino Ameghino, General Pinto
032006066	Rojas
032006067	San Andrés de Giles

032006068	Carlos Casares
032006069	Mar Chiquita
032006070	Monte
032006071	General La Madrid, Laprida
032006072	Saavedra
032006073	Castelli, Maipú, Tordillo
032006074	La Matanza
032006075	Lomas de Zamora
032006076	Quilmes
032006077	Almirante Brown
032006078	Merlo
032006079	Lanus
032006080	Moreno
032006081	Florencio Varela
032006082	General San Martín
032006083	Tigre
032006084	Avellaneda
032006085	Tres de Febrero
032006086	General Sarmiento, Jose C. Paz, Malvinas Argentinas, San Miguel
032006087	Berazategui
032006088	Hurlingham, Ituzaingo, Morón
032006089	Esteban Echeverría, Ezeiza
032006090	San Isidro
032006091	Vicente López
032006092	San Fernando
032010001	Capital
032010002	Andalgalá, Santa María
032010003	Fray Mamerto Esquiú, Valle Viejo
032010004	Belén, Pomán
032010005	Ambato, Capayán, Paclín, Santa Rosa
032010006	Ancasti, El Alto, La Paz
032010007	Antofagasta de la Sierra, Tinogasta
032014001	Capital
032014002	Río Cuarto
032014003	Colón
032014004	San Justo
032014005	Punilla
032014006	General San Martín
032014007	Tercero Arriba

032014008	Río Segundo
032014009	Unión
032014010	Marcos Juárez
032014011	Santa María
032014012	Cruz del Eje, Minas, Pocho
032014013	Juárez Celman
032014014	San Javier
032014015	Calamuchita
032014016	Ischilín, Totoral
032014017	Río Primero
032014018	Presidente Roque Saéñz Peña
032014019	San Alberto
032014020	General Roca
032014021	Río Seco, Sobremonte, Tumba
032018001	Capital
032018002	Goya
032018003	Santo Tomé
032018004	Berón de Astrada, Concepción, General Paz, San Roque
032018005	Curuzú Cuatiá, Sauce
032018006	Paso de los Libres
032018007	Ituzaingó, San Miguel
032018008	Empedrado, Mburucuyá, San Luis del Palmar
032018009	Mercedes
032018010	Bella Vista
032018011	Monte Caseros
032018012	Esquina
032018013	Lavalle
032018014	Saladas
032018015	Itatí, San Cosme
032018016	General Alvear, San Martín
032022001	San Fernando
032022002	Comandante Fernandez
032022003	Libertador General San Martín, 1 de Mayo
032022004	General Güemes
032022005	San Lorenzo, Sargento Cabral, 25 de Mayo
032022006	Mayor Luis J. Fontana
032022007	9 de Julio, O'Higgins
032022008	General Donovan, Libertad, Presidencia de La Plaza, Tapenaga
032022009	General Belgrano, Independencia

032022010	Almirante Brown
032022011	Quitilipi
032022012	12 de Octubre, 2 de Abril, Fray Justo Sta. María de Oro
032022013	Chacabuco
032022014	Bermejo
032022015	Maipú
032026001	Escalante
032026002	Rawson
032026003	Biedma
032026004	Futaleufú
032026005	Florentino Ameghino, Gaimán, Gastre, Mártires, Paso de los Indios, Río Senguer, Sarmiento, Tehuelches, Telsen
032026006	Cushamen, Languiño
032030000	Entre Rios [district unknown]
032030001	Parana
032030002	Colón, Concordia, Federal, Feliciano, San Salvador, Villaguay
032030003	Gualeguaychú, Islas del Ibicuy
032030004	Uruguay
032030005	Federación
032030006	La Paz
032030007	Gualeguay
032030008	Diamante
032030009	Nogoyá
032030010	Victoria
032030011	Tala
032034001	Formosa
032034002	Laishi, Pilagás, Pirané
032034003	Pilcomayo
032034004	Bermejo, Patiño
032034005	Matacos, Ramón Lista
032038001	Dr. Manuel Belgrano, Palpalá
032038002	El Carmen, San Antonio
032038003	Ledesma, Santa Bárbara
032038004	San Pedro
032038005	Cochinoca, Rinconada, Santa Catalina, Susques, Tumbaya, Yaví
032038006	Humahuaca, Tilcara, Valle Grande
032042001	Capital
032042002	Maracó
032042003	Conhello, Rancul, Toay, Trenel

032042004	Atreucó, Catrilló, Guatrache, Quemú-Quemú
032042005	Chapaleufú, Realicó
032042006	Caleu-Caleu, Cura-Co, Chalileo, Chical-Có, Lihuel Calel, Limay Mahuida, Leventué, Puelén
032042007	Hucal, Utracán
032046001	Capital
032046002	Chilecito
032046003	Coronel Felipe Varela, Famatina, General Angel V. Peñaloza, General Juan F. Quiroga, General Lamadrid, Vinchina, Independencia, Sanagasta
032046004	General Ocampo, General San Martín, Rosario Vera Peñaloza
032046005	Arauco, Castro Barros, San Blas de los Sauces
032046006	Chamical, General Belgrano
032050001	Guaymallén
032050002	Las Heras
032050003	Godoy Cruz
032050004	San Rafael
032050005	Maipú
032050006	San Martín
032050007	Luján de Cuyo
032050008	Capital
032050009	Rivadavia
032050010	Tunuyán
032050011	General Alvear
032050012	Junín
032050013	Lavalle
032050014	San Carlos
032050015	Tupungato
032050016	Malargue
032050017	La Paz, Santa Rosa
032054001	Capital, Leandro N. Alem
032054002	Oberá
032054003	Iguazú
032054004	El Dorado
032054005	Guaraní
032054006	San Ignacio
032054007	Cainguas
032054008	Libertador General San Martín
032054009	Apóstoles
032054010	General Manuel Belgrano
032054011	Montecarlo

032054012	Concepción, San Javier
032054013	San Pedro
032054014	25 de Mayo
032054015	Candelaria
032058001	Confluencia
032058002	Aluminé, Añelo, Catán-Lil, Collón-Cura, Loncopué, Minas, Ñorquin, Picún-Leufú, Picunches
032058003	Huiliches, Lácar, Los Lagos
032058004	Chos Malal, Pehuenches
032058005	Zapala
032062001	General Roca
032062002	Bariloche
032062003	Adolfo Alsina
032062004	El Cuy, 9 de Julio, Ñorquincó, Pilcaniyeu, Valcheta, 25 de Mayo
032062005	Avellaneda
032062006	San Antonio
032062007	Conesa, Pichi Mahuida
032066001	Capital
032066002	General Jose de San Martín
032066003	Iruya, Orán, Santa Victoria
032066004	Anta
032066005	La Caldera, Rosario de Lerma
032066006	General Güemes
032066007	Metán
032066008	Guachipas, La Candelaria, Rosario de la Frontera
032066009	Cerrillos
032066010	Rivadavia
032066011	Cachí, La Poma, Los Andes, Molinos, San Carlos
032066012	Cafayate, La Vina
032066013	Chicoana
032070001	Rawson
032070002	Capital
032070003	Chimbas
032070004	Rivadavia
032070005	Angaco, Caucete, 25 de Mayo
032070006	Pocito
032070007	Santa Lucía
032070008	Jachal, Valle Fértil
032070009	Albardón
032070010	Calingasta, Iglesia, Ullúm, Zonda

032070011	Sarmiento
032070012	9 de Julio, San Martín
032074001	La Capital
032074002	General Pedernera, Gobernador Dupuy
032074003	Ayacucho, Belgrano, Coronel Pringles, Libertador General San Martín
032074004	Junín
032074005	Chacabuco
032078001	Guer Aike
032078002	Deseado
032078003	Corpen Aike, Lago Argentino
032078004	Lago Buenos Aires, Magallanes, Río Chico
032082001	Rosario
032082002	La Capital
032082003	General López
032082004	Castellanos
032082005	General Obligado
032082006	San Lorenzo
032082007	Las Colonias
032082008	Constitución
032082009	San Jerónimo
032082010	Caseros
032082011	San Cristóbal
032082012	Iriondo
032082013	San Martín
032082014	Vera
032082015	Belgrano
032082016	San Justo
032082017	San Javier
032082018	9 de Julio
032082019	Garay
032086001	Capital
032086002	Banda
032086003	Alberdi, Juan F. Ibarra, Moreno
032086004	Río Hondo
032086005	Robles
032086006	Choya, Guasayan
032086007	General Taboada
032086008	Jiménez, Pellegrini
032086009	Atamisqui, Salavina, San Martín

032086010	Copo
032086011	Loreto, Silipica
032086012	Ojo de Agua, Quebrachos
032086013	Aguirre, Belgrano, Mitre, Rivadavia
032086014	Figueroa, Sarmiento
032086015	Avellaneda
032090001	Famailá, Lules, Capital, Tafí del Valle, Tafí Viajo, Trancas, Yerba Buena
032090002	Cruz Alta
032090003	Chicligasta, Granero, Juan Bautista Alberdi, La Cocha, Monteros, Río Chico, Simoca
032090004	Leales
032090005	Burrucacú
032094001	Río Grande, Antarctic Argentina
032094002	Ushuaia
032099999	Unknown
239094003	South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands
238094004	Falkland Islands

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_AR identifies the household's department within Argentina in all sample years. Departments are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. GEO2_AR is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_AR can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Argentina can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_AR2001: Argentina, Department 2001 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
002001	Distrito Escolar IX
002002	Distrito Escolar II
002003	Distrito Escolar I
002004	Distrito Escolar X
002005	Distrito Escolar VII
002006	Distrito Escolar VI
002007	Distrito Escolar VIII
002008	Distrito Escolar XVII
002009	Distrito Escolar III
002010	Distrito Escolar XIII
002011	Distrito Escolar XII
002012	Distrito Escolar XI
002013	Distrito Escolar XV
002014	Distrito Escolar IXX
002015	Distrito Escolar XVIII
002016	Distrito Escolar V
002017	Distrito Escolar XIV
002018	Distrito Escolar XX
002019	Distrito Escolar IV
002020	Distrito Escolar XVI
002021	Distrito Escolar XXI
006001	Mar Chiquita
006002	Carlos Casares
006003	Colón
006004	Adolfo Alsina, Salliqueló
006005	Brandsen
006006	Daireaux, Hipólito Yrigoyen
006007	San Andrés de Giles
006008	Rojas
006009	Carlos Tejedor, Florentino Ameghino, General Pinto
006010	Las Flores
006011	Morón
006012	Hurlingham
006013	Ituzaingo
006014	Berazategui

006015	San Isidro
006016	Esteban Echeverría
006017	Ezeiza
006018	Avellaneda
006019	Tigre
006020	Malvinas Argentinas
006021	San Miguel
006022	Jose C. Paz
006023	Tres de Febrero
006024	San Fernando
006025	Vicente López
006026	General Lavalle, La Costa
006027	Azul
006028	General Rodríguez
006029	Presidente Perón
006030	San Vicente
006031	Junín
006032	Berisso
006033	Campana
006034	Necochea
006035	Pergamino
006036	Luján
006037	Olavarría
006038	Zárate
006039	Escobar
006040	Bahía Blanca
006041	Tandil
006042	San Nicolás
006043	La Plata
006044	Pilar
006045	General Pueyrredón
006046	Trenque Lauquen
006047	Ayacucho, General Guido, Pila, Rauch
006048	Bolívar, General Alvear, Tapalqué
006049	Cañuelas
006050	Marcos Paz
006051	General Las Heras, Lobos
006052	Coronel Pringles, Tornquist
006053	Coronel Dorrego, Monte Hermoso

006054	Chacabuco
006055	9 de Julio
006056	Puan, Villarino
006057	San Pedro
006058	Alberti, Roque Pérez, Veinticinco de Mayo
006059	Chascomus
006060	Magdalena, Punta Indio
006061	General Viamonte, Lincoln
006062	Coronel de Marine L. Rosales
006063	Balcarce, Lobería
006064	Mercedes
006065	Chivilcoy
006066	Ensenada
006067	Tres Arroyos
006068	General Arenales, Leandro N. Alem
006069	General Villegas
006070	Saladillo
006071	Baradero
006072	Arrecifes
006073	Exaltación de la Cruz
006074	General Juan Madariaga, Villa Gesell
006075	Pinamar
006076	Patagones
006077	General Belgrano, General Paz
006078	Dolores
006079	General Alvarado
006080	Carmen de Areco, Navarro, Suipacha
006081	Adolfo González Chaves, Benito Juárez, San Cayetano
006082	Bragado
006083	Coronel Suárez
006084	Pehuajó
006085	Capitán Sarmiento, San Antonio de Areco
006086	Guaminí, Pellegrini, Rivadavia, Tres Lomas
006087	Salto
006088	Ramallo
006089	Monte
006090	General La Madrid, Laprida
006091	Saavedra
006092	Castelli, Maipú, Tordillo

006093	Lanús
006094	Moreno
006095	Almirante Brown
006096	Merlo
006097	Lomas de Zamora
006098	Quilmes
006099	La Matanza
006100	Florencio Varela
006101	General San Martín
010001	Capital
010002	Andalgalá, Santa María
010003	Fray Mamerto Esquiú, Valle Viejo
010004	Belén, Pomán
010005	Ambato, Capayán, Paclín, Santa Rosa
010006	Ancasti, El Alto, La Paz
010007	Antofagasta de la Sierra, Tinogasta
014001	Tercero Arriba
014002	General San Martín
014003	Punilla
014004	San Justo
014005	Colón
014006	Río Cuarto
014007	Capital
014008	Unión
014009	Río Segundo
014010	Marcos Juárez
014011	Santa María
014012	Río Seco, Sobremonte, Tulumba
014013	General Roca
014014	San Alberto
014015	Cruz del Eje, Minas, Pocho
014016	Juárez Celman
014017	San Javier
014018	Calamuchita
014019	Ischilín, Totoral
014020	Río Primero
014021	Presidente Roque Saénz Peña
018001	Empedrado, Mburucuyá, San Luis del Palmar
018002	Mercedes

018003	Goya
018004	Santo Tomé
018005	Capital
018006	Paso de los Libres
018007	Ituzaingó, San Miguel
018008	Berón de Astrada, Concepción, General Paz, San Roque
018009	Curuzú Cuatiá, Sauce
018010	Monte Caseros
018011	Bella Vista
018012	Lavalle
018013	Esquina
018014	Itatí, San Cosme
018015	Saladas
018016	General Alvear, San Martín
022001	San Fernando
022002	12 de Octubre, 2 de Abril, Fray Justo Sta. María de Oro
022003	Chacabuco
022004	Almirante Brown
022005	Quitilipi
022006	Bermejo
022007	Maipú
022008	Libertador General San Martín, 1 de Mayo
022009	Comandante Fernandez
022010	San Lorenzo, Sargento Cabral, 25 de Mayo
022011	General Güemes
022012	9 de Julio, O'Higgins
022013	Mayor Luis J. Fontana
022014	General Belgrano, Independencia
022015	General Donovan, Libertad, Presidencia de La Plaza, Tapenaga
026001	Futaleufú
026002	Florentino Ameghino, Gaimán, Gastre, Mártires, Paso de los Indios, Río Senguer, Sarmiento, Tehuelches, Telsen
026003	Cushamen, Languiñeo
026004	Escalante
026005	Rawson
026006	Biedma
030001	Victoria
030002	Tala
030003	Nogoyá
030004	Diamante

030005	Gualeguaychú, Islas del Ibicuy
030006	Concordia
030007	Colón, San Salvador
030008	Villaguay
030009	Federal, Feliciano
030010	Parana
030011	Gualeguay
030012	La Paz
030013	Federación
030014	Uruguay
034001	Bermejo, Patiño
034002	Matacos, Ramón Lista
034003	Laishi, Pilagás, Pirané
034004	Pilcomayo
034005	Formosa
038001	Cochinoca, Rinconada, Santa Catalina, Susques, Tumbaya, Yaví
038002	San Pedro
038003	Humahuaca, Tilcara, Valle Grande
038004	Dr. Manuel Belgrano
038005	Palpalá
038006	Ledesma, Santa Bárbara
038007	El Carmen, San Antonio
042001	Hucal, Utracán
042002	Caleu-Caleu, Cura-Co, Chalileo, Chical-Có, Lihuel Calel, Limay Mahuida, Leventué, Puelén
042003	Conhello, Rancul, Toay, Trenal
042004	Maracó
042005	Capital
042006	Chapaleufú, Realicó
042007	Atreucó, Catrilo, Guatrache, Quemú-Quemú
046001	Capital
046002	Chilecito
046003	Coronel Felipe Varela, Famatina, General Angel V. Peñaloza, General Juan F. Quiroga, General Lamadrid, Vinchina, Independencia, Sanagasta
046004	General Ocampo, General San Martín, Rosario Vera Peñaloza
046005	Arauco, Castro Barros, San Blas de los Sauces
046006	Chamical, General Belgrano
050001	Malargue
050002	La Paz, Santa Rosa
050003	San Carlos

050004	Tupungato
050005	Junín
050006	Lavalle
050007	Tunuyán
050008	General Alvear
050009	Rivadavia
050010	Capital
050011	Maipú
050012	San Rafael
050013	Luján de Cuyo
050014	San Martín
050015	Guaymallén
050016	Godoy Cruz
050017	Las Heras
054001	San Ignacio
054002	Cainguas
054003	El Dorado
054004	Guaraní
054005	Oberá
054006	Iguazú
054007	Capital
054008	Leandro N. Alem
054009	Libertador General San Martín
054010	Apóstoles
054011	Candelaria
054012	25 de Mayo
054013	Montecarlo
054014	General Manuel Belgrano
054015	San Pedro
054016	Concepción, San Javier
058001	Huiliches, Lácar, Los Lagos
058002	Aluminé, Añelo, Catán-Lil, Collón-Cura, Loncopué, Minas, Ñorquin, Picún-Leufú, Picunches
058003	Confluencia
058004	Zapala
058005	Chos Malal, Pehuenches
062001	El Cuy, 9 de Julio, Ñorquincó, Pilcaniyeu, Valcheta, 25 de Mayo
062002	Avellaneda
062003	San Antonio
062004	Conesa, Pichí Mahuida

062005	General Roca
062006	Bariloche
062007	Adolfo Alsina
066001	Cerrillos
066002	Guachipas, La Candelaria, Rosario de la Frontera
066003	Cafayate, La Vina
066004	La Caldera, Rosario de Lerma
066005	Chicoana
066006	Anta
066007	Rivadavia
066008	Metán
066009	Capital
066010	Iruya, Orán, Santa Victoria
066011	General José de San Martín
066012	General Güemes
066013	Cachí, La Poma, Los Andes, Molinos, San Carlos
070001	Albardón
070002	Jachal, Valle Fértil
070003	Rivadavia
070004	Capital
070005	Chimbas
070006	Rawson
070007	Pocito
070008	Santa Lucía
070009	Sarmiento
070010	Calingasta, Iglesia, Ullúm, Zonda
070011	Angaco, Caucete, 25 de Mayo
070012	9 de Julio, San Martín
074001	General Pedernera, Gobernador Dupuy
074002	Junín
074003	La Capital
074004	Chacabuco
074005	Ayacucho, Belgrano, Coronel Pringles, Libertador General San Martín
078001	Guer Aike
078002	Deseado
078003	Corpen Aike, Lago Argentino
078004	Lago Buenos Aires, Magallanes, Río Chico
082001	San Jerónimo
082002	San Martín

082003	Castellanos
082004	San Javier
082005	General Obligado
082006	San Lorenzo
082007	9 de Julio
082008	Caseros
082009	Iriondo
082010	Belgrano
082011	Vera
082012	Garay
082013	San Justo
082014	Las Colonias
082015	Rosario
082016	La Capital
082017	General López
082018	Constitución
082019	San Cristóbal
086001	Figueroa, Sarmiento
086002	Avellaneda
086003	Río Hondo
086004	Copo
086005	Loreto, Silipica
086006	Capital
086007	Atamisqui, Salavina, San Martín
086008	Jiménez, Pellegrini
086009	Alberdi, Juan F. Ibarra, Moreno
086010	Banda
086011	General Taboada
086012	Choya, Guasayán
086013	Robles
086014	Aguirre, Belgrano, Mitre, Rivadavia
086015	Ojo de Agua, Quebrachos
090001	Chicligasta
090002	Monteros
090003	Río Chico
090004	Granero, La Cocha
090005	Simoca
090006	Juan Bautista Alberdi
090007	Leales

090008	Burruyacú
090009	Cruz Alta
090010	Capital
090011	Tafí Viajo
090012	Yerba Buena
090013	Lules
090014	Famailá
090015	Tafí del Valle, Trancas
094001	Ushuaia
094002	Río Grande, Falkland Islands, South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_AR2001 identifies the household's department within Argentina in 2001. Departments are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_AR2001 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Argentina can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LANDOWN: Land ownership

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Land owned by a resident
11	Owned, fully paid for
12	Owned, still paying

13	Freehold tenure
14	Customary land
20	Land not owned
21	Rented
22	Ceded
23	Mailo land tenure
24	Free, occupied with consent
25	Free, occupied without consent
26	Free, consent not specified
27	Communal
28	Right to build
29	Right to use
30	Other, not specified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the land on which the dwelling was located was owned, either in full or in part, by one of the dwelling's residents.

Conceivably, a resident might own land but not the dwelling on which it resides. Such a case would be classified as NIU (not in universe): only dwellings indicating that a resident owned the dwelling were asked about land ownership.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned

2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government

212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SEWAGE: Sewage**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CELL: Cellular phone availability

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

CELL indicates the availability of a cellular phone in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

COMPUTER: Computer

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

INTERNET: Internet access**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INTERNET indicates whether or not the household had an internet connection.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PHONE: Telephone availability

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No

2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

REFRIG: Refrigerator

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

VCR: Videocassette recorder

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

VCR indicates whether the household had a videocassette recorder or similar device.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WASHER: Clothes washing machine**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
3	Automatic or semi-automatic
4	Wringer or other non-automatic
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

WASHER indicates whether the household had a clothes washing machine.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FLOOR: Floor material**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand

120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families

7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

■ NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOF: Roof material**Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles

32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior

509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete

548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_BATHEX: Bathroom exclusive use

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="AR01A028 AR01A029 AR01A030 AR01A031 AR01A032 AR01A033 AR01A034 AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037 AR01A038 AR01A039 AR01A040 AR01A041 AR01A045 AR01A046 AR01A047 AR01A048 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051 AR01A052">[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR01A031">16. The bathroom / latrine is:
<div class="i1">[] Used only by this home
[] Shared with other homes</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Only this home
2	Shared with other home
3	No bathroom
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the bathroom is shared with other dwellings.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings and not homeless [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

AR2001A_DWTYPE: Type of dwelling

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AR01A027">4. This household occupies:
<div class="i1">Instruction: determine by observation

[] House
[] Shack
[] Hut
[] Apartment
[] Room/s in a tenement home
[] Room/s in a hotel or boarding house
[] Place not built for habitation
[] Mobile dwelling
[] On the street; go to person 1
[skip questions 5-24]</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	House
02	Ranch house
03	Shack
04	Hut
05	Apartment
06	Tenant room
07	Room in a hotel or boarding house
08	Place not intended for habitation
09	Mobile dwelling
10	In the street
11	Collective dwelling

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="AR01A027">Question 4: This household lives in...
<div class="i1">Register the category by simple observation, taking into account that</div>

[p. 33]

<div class="i1">House: is a dwelling build originally to be inhabited by persons, with a direct exit to the exterior (its inhabitants do not pass through common--use halls or corridors).

Ranch house: is a dwelling build originally to be inhabited by persons, with a direct exit to the

exterior (its inhabitants do not pass through common--use halls or corridors). Generally it has adobe walls, a dirt floor, and a thatch or straw roof. It is a characteristic dwelling in rural areas.

Shack: is a dwelling build originally to be inhabited by persons, with a direct exit to the exterior (its inhabitants do not pass through common--use halls or corridors). It is commonly built of low--quality or discarded materials. It is a characteristic dwelling in urban areas.

Apartment: is a dwelling build originally to be inhabited by persons, which forms part of a building with a common entry. This building should contain at least two dwellings which are accessed through common--use halls, stairways, garages or elevators.

Rental rooms: each room inhabited at the Census moment, that is located in a building of rental rooms, is considered a dwelling. A building with rental rooms is a building that has been built or remodeled deliberately to contain several spaces [rooms] that have an exit to one or more common spaces, with the goal of housing the households permanently as renters. Generally the building has a bathroom/bathrooms and/or a kitchen/kitchens that are used as shared spaces. This does not exclude that some of the rooms can have their own bathroom[s] and/or kitchen[s]. They are also characterized by rent payment that is daily, weekly, bi--weekly and/or monthly.

Hotel or boarding house rooms: are dwellings that have characteristics that are similar to the rental rooms, but also have the difference that the hotel or boarding house rooms follow a special regimen characterized by being under legislation established for this type of commerce, which is exhibited in visible places inside the building or in the registry books of the establishment.

Remember that: The rental, hotel, or boarding house rooms that are unoccupied on the reference night of the Census, should not be included in the Census, which means that you should not complete a census form.

In the street: observe that if you complete a census for a household comprised of one or more persons who live in the street, after you register this situation you should continue directly to administer the population questions.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_FLOOR: Predominant material of the floors

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="AR01A028 AR01A029 AR01A030 AR01A031 AR01A032 AR01A033 AR01A034 AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037 AR01A038 AR01A039 AR01A040 AR01A041 AR01A045 AR01A046 AR01A047 AR01A048 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051 AR01A052">[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR01A028">5. What is the predominant material of the floor?
<div class="i1">[] Ceramic, floor tile, mosaic floor, marble, wood or carpeted
[] Cement or set bricks
[] Dirt or loose bricks
[] Others</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Ceramic, floor tile, mosaic floor, marble, wood or carpeted
2	Cement, set brick
3	Earth
4	Others
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="AR01A028" v="AR01A028 AR01A047 AR01A048">Questions 5, 6, and 8: What is the main material of ... ?
<div class="i1">In each of these questions, main means the material that is found in the greatest proportion in the floors, exterior walls, and exterior covering of the roof of the dwelling. If there are different materials in the same proportions, you should register the one that is of the better quality.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates predominant material of the floors.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings and not homeless [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_FUELCK: Fuel used for cooking

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="AR01A028 AR01A029 AR01A030 AR01A031 AR01A032 AR01A033 AR01A034 AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037 AR01A038 AR01A039 AR01A040 AR01A041 AR01A045 AR01A046 AR01A047 AR01A048 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051 AR01A052">[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR01A032">19. What fuel is used principally for cooking?
<div class="i1">[] Gas from network
[] Gas in a tube
[] Gas from cylinder
[] Firewood or coal
[] Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Gas from system
2	Gas from tube
3	Gas from cylinder
4	Firewood or Coal
5	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of fuel used for cooking.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings and not homeless [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in a household.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_PERNO: Number of people in the household, original

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Note: Remember to record these totals, transferring the results from form C2:

<sva a="all" v="AR01A026"><div class="i1"> ___ Total population
 ___ Total number of men
 ___ Total number of women</div>
</sva></p>

1. What are the names of the people of this dwelling who spent the night here from Friday to Saturday? Write down the names and the relationship to the head of household in the following manner: Head, spouse, child, stepchild, daughter/son-in-law, grandchild, parent, mother/father-in-law, other non-relatives, domestic servants, and their families. If there are more than 7 people: (1) Continue in another document. (2) Fill in the block "Geographic Location" with the information from this document and continue with question 1, writing down the people to be listed, starting with the second line. Person No. __ Name __ Relationship to the head __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of people in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_URBAN: Urban - rural**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="AR01A016 AR01A017 AR01A022 AR01A023 AR01A024"><span class="h3">Geographic location of the
segment</span><br /><br />__ Province<br />__ Municipality<br />__ Department/Administrative Area<br />__
Locality/Place<br /><br />__ Fraction No.<br />__ Range No.<br />__ Segment No.<br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban (greater or equal to 2000)
2	Rural grouped (less than 2000)
3	Rural dispersed

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a dwelling is in urban or rural area.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_WATCOOK: Water used for cooking**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="AR01A028 AR01A029 AR01A030 AR01A031 AR01A032 AR01A033 AR01A034 AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037 AR01A038 AR01A039 AR01A040 AR01A041 AR01A045 AR01A046 AR01A047 AR01A048 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051 AR01A052">[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR01A030">11. Where does the water used for drinking and cooking come from?
<div class="i1">[] From public network (running water)
[] From perforation with a motorized pump
[] From perforation with a hand pump
[] From a well with a pump
[] From a well without a pump
[] From rain water
[] From a cistern truck
[] From a river, canal, stream</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Running water
2	Motor pump
3	Manual pump
4	Well with pump
5	Well without pump
6	Rain water
7	Cistern truck
8	River, canal, stream
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the water source used for cooking.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings and not homeless [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="AR01A028 AR01A029 AR01A030 AR01A031 AR01A032 AR01A033 AR01A034 AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037
AR01A038 AR01A039 AR01A040 AR01A041 AR01A045 AR01A046 AR01A047 AR01A048 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051
AR01A052">[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]<br
/></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="AR01A029">10. [Water supply:] Does it have water?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] By pipes within the
dwelling<br />[ ] Outside the dwelling but within the property<br />[ ] Outside the property</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Piped within the dwelling
2	Away from the dwelling
3	Outside the property
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of piped water access.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings and not homeless [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_BEDROOMS: Number of rooms for sleeping

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="AR01A028 AR01A029 AR01A030 AR01A031 AR01A032 AR01A033 AR01A034 AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037
AR01A038 AR01A039 AR01A040 AR01A041 AR01A045 AR01A046 AR01A047 AR01A048 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051
```

AR01A052">[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR01A033 AR01A039">20. How many rooms for sleeping does this home have? __
<div class="i1">[Specify] number of rooms it has for sleeping.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="AR01A033 AR01A034 AR01A038">Questions 20 and 21:
<div class="i1">A room or bedroom is considered to be a space or area that is closed in by walls (that go from the floor to the ceiling) or dividers (walls that go from the floor to the height of two meters, and that have sufficient surface to place at least an adult-size bed.

If the dwelling has only one room in which they also cook, you will complete 01 (one) room or bedroom in both questions.

In question 20, you should only count the rooms or spaces used by the household for sleeping.</div>

[p. 35]

<div class="i1">On the other hand, question 21 asks for the total number of rooms that are in the household, including the ones counted in the previous questions.

In the total number of rooms or spaces, you should count:</div>
<div class="i2">--the dining room, even if it is part of the kitchen (kitchen-dining room),
--the mezzanines built into some dwellings, even though they do not have some/any of the walls indicated in the definition.</div>

<div class="i1">You will exclude:</div>
<div class="i2">--bathrooms,
--kitchens used only for cooking,
--laundry areas, garages, sheds, corridors and entryways, unless they are used as a place for a person to sleep,
--Quinchos [a shelter that has a straw or thatched roof, supported only by columns, that does not have walls and is used as an area for eating] that are not enclosed.</div>

<div class="i1">You will register the answer according to what the person answering the census tells you.
Now we will continue with the instructions to complete the answers for</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms used for sleeping purpose by this household.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings and not homeless [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_DENSBR: Density, persons per bedroom

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 2 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="AR01A028 AR01A029 AR01A030 AR01A031 AR01A032 AR01A033 AR01A034 AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037 AR01A038 AR01A039 AR01A040 AR01A041 AR01A045 AR01A046 AR01A047 AR01A048 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051 AR01A052">[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR01A033 AR01A039">20. How many rooms for sleeping does this home have? __
<div class="i1">[Specify] number of rooms it has for sleeping.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0010	10 or less
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0018	18
0020	20
0022	22
0023	23
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0030	30
0033	33
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38

0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0050	50
0054	54
0055	55
0057	57
0058	58
0060	60
0062	62
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0070	70
0071	71
0075	75
0077	77
0080	80
0081	81
0083	83
0085	85
0087	87
0088	88
0090	90
0091	91
0100	100
0110	110
0111	111
0112	112
0114	114
0116	116
0120	120
0122	122
0125	125
0127	127
0128	128

0133	133
0137	137
0140	140
0142	142
0144	144
0150	150
0155	155
0157	157
0160	160
0162	162
0166	166
0171	171
0175	175
0177	177
0180	180
0183	183
0185	185
0200	200
0212	212
0214	214
0216	216
0220	220
0225	225
0228	228
0233	233
0240	240
0242	242
0250	250
0260	260
0262	262
0266	266
0271	271
0275	275
0280	280
0283	283
0287	287
0300	300
0316	316
0320	320

0325	325
0328	328
0333	333
0340	340
0342	342
0350	350
0360	360
0366	366
0375	375
0380	380
0400	400
0416	416
0420	420
0425	425
0433	433
0450	450
0460	460
0466	466
0475	475
0500	500
0520	520
0525	525
0533	533
0550	550
0566	566
0575	575
0600	600
0625	625
0633	633
0650	650
0666	666
0700	700
0733	733
0750	750
0800	800
0850	850
0866	866
0900	900
0950	950

1000	1000
1050	1050
1100	1100
1200	1200
1250	1250
1300	1300
1400	1400+
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates density - persons per bedroom.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings and not homeless [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_DENSR: Density, persons per room

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 2 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="AR01A028 AR01A029 AR01A030 AR01A031 AR01A032 AR01A033 AR01A034 AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037 AR01A038 AR01A039 AR01A040 AR01A041 AR01A045 AR01A046 AR01A047 AR01A048 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051 AR01A052">[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR01A034 AR01A038">21. In total, how many rooms does this dwelling have (apart from bathrooms and kitchens)? __
<div class="i1">[Specify] total number of rooms.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0007	.07 or less
0008	8
0009	9

0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0033	33
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0050	50
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56

0057	57
0058	58
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0066	66
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0080	80
0081	81
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0087	87
0088	88
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0100	100
0107	107
0108	108
0109	109
0110	110
0111	111
0112	112
0114	114
0115	115
0116	116
0118	118
0120	120

0122	122
0123	123
0125	125
0127	127
0128	128
0130	130
0133	133
0136	136
0137	137
0140	140
0141	141
0142	142
0144	144
0145	145
0150	150
0155	155
0157	157
0160	160
0162	162
0166	166
0171	171
0175	175
0177	177
0180	180
0183	183
0185	185
0187	187
0188	188
0190	190
0200	200
0209	209
0210	210
0212	212
0214	214
0216	216
0220	220
0225	225
0228	228
0233	233

0237	237
0240	240
0242	242
0250	250
0257	257
0260	260
0262	262
0266	266
0271	271
0275	275
0280	280
0283	283
0287	287
0300	300
0316	316
0320	320
0325	325
0333	333
0340	340
0350	350
0360	360
0366	366
0375	375
0380	380
0383	383
0400	400
0416	416
0420	420
0425	425
0433	433
0450	450
0460	460
0466	466
0475	475
0480	480
0500	500
0520	520
0525	525
0533	533

0550	550
0566	566
0575	575
0600	600
0625	625
0633	633
0650	650
0666	666
0700	700
0733	733
0750	750
0800	800
0833	833
0850	850
0900	900
0950	950
1000	1000
1050	1050
1100	1100
1200	1200
1300	1300+
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions 20 and 21:
 A room or bedroom is considered to be a space or area that is closed in by walls (that go from the floor to the ceiling) or dividers (walls that go from the floor to the height of two meters, and that have sufficient surface to place at least an adult-size bed.)
 If the dwelling has only one room in which they also cook, you will complete 01 (one) room or bedroom in both questions.
 In question 20, you should only count the rooms or spaces used by the household for sleeping.
 On the other hand, question 21 asks for the total number of rooms that are in the household, including the ones counted in the previous questions.
 In the total number of rooms or spaces, you should count:
 --the dining room, even if it is part of the kitchen (kitchen-dining room),
 --the mezzanines built into some dwellings, even though they do not have some/any of the walls indicated in the definition.
 You will exclude:
 --bathrooms,
 --kitchens used only for cooking,
 --laundry areas, garages, sheds, corridors and entryways, unless they are used as a place for a person to sleep,
 --**Quinchos** [a shelter that has a straw or thatched roof, supported only by columns, that does not have walls and is used as an area for eating] that are not enclosed.
 You will register the answer according to what the person answering the census tells you.
 Now we will continue with the instructions to complete the answers for

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates density - persons per room.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings and not homeless [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_FAMTY1: Family type 1

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Complete nuclear
3	Complete nuclear with children
4	Incomplete nuclear
5	Without nuclear
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the family type.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_MWAVE: Microwave oven

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="AR01A028 AR01A029 AR01A030 AR01A031 AR01A032 AR01A033 AR01A034 AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037
AR01A038 AR01A039 AR01A040 AR01A041 AR01A045 AR01A046 AR01A047 AR01A048 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051
AR01A052">[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]<br
/></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva v="AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051 AR01A052">24. Do you have:<br
/></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="AR01A037"><div class="i1">Microwave oven?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes<br />[]
No</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a microwave oven.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings and not homeless [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_ROOMS: Total number of rooms

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="AR01A028 AR01A029 AR01A030 AR01A031 AR01A032 AR01A033 AR01A034 AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037
```

AR01A038 AR01A039 AR01A040 AR01A041 AR01A045 AR01A046 AR01A047 AR01A048 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051 AR01A052">[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="AR01A034 AR01A038">21. In total, how many rooms does this dwelling have (apart from bathrooms and kitchens)? _ _
<div class="i1">[Specify] total number of rooms.</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="AR01A033 AR01A034 AR01A038">Questions 20 and 21:
<div class="i1">A room or bedroom is considered to be a space or area that is closed in by walls (that go from the floor to the ceiling) or dividers (walls that go from the floor to the height of two meters, and that have sufficient surface to place at least an adult-size bed.

If the dwelling has only one room in which they also cook, you will complete 01 (one) room or bedroom in both questions.

In question 20, you should only count the rooms or spaces used by the household for sleeping.</div>

[p. 35]

<div class="i1">On the other hand, question 21 asks for the total number of rooms that are in the household, including the ones counted in the previous questions.

In the total number of rooms or spaces, you should count:</div>
<div class="i2">--the dining room, even if it is part of the kitchen (kitchen-dining room),
--the mezzanines built into some dwellings, even though they do not have some/any of the walls indicated in the definition.</div>

<div class="i1">You will exclude:</div>
<div class="i2">--bathrooms,
--kitchens used only for cooking,
--laundry areas, garages, sheds, corridors and entryways, unless they are used as a place for a person to sleep,
--Quinchos [a shelter that has a straw or thatched roof, supported only by columns, that does not have walls and is used as an area for eating] that are not enclosed.</div>

<div class="i1">You will register the answer according to what the person answering the census tells you.
Now we will continue with the instructions to complete the answers for</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of rooms, apart from bathrooms and kitchens, the dwelling has.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings and not homeless [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_TENANCY: Ownership of dwelling

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="AR01A028 AR01A029 AR01A030 AR01A031 AR01A032 AR01A033 AR01A034 AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037
AR01A038 AR01A039 AR01A040 AR01A041 AR01A045 AR01A046 AR01A047 AR01A048 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051
AR01A052">[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]<br
/></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="AR01A040">22. The dwelling that occupies this household, is:<br /><div class="i1">[] Owned<br
/>[] Rented [skip question 23]<br />[] Loaned [skip question 23]<br />[] Ceded by work [skip question 23]<br />[] Other
situation [skip question 23]</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owner of dwelling and property
2	Owner of dwelling
3	Renter
4	Occupant by loan
5	Occupant by job
6	Other situation
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership status of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings and not homeless [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_TOILET: Toilet with discharge of water**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="AR01A028 AR01A029 AR01A030 AR01A031 AR01A032 AR01A033 AR01A034 AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037
AR01A038 AR01A039 AR01A040 AR01A041 AR01A045 AR01A046 AR01A047 AR01A048 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051
AR01A052">[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]<br
/></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="AR01A041" v="AR01A041 AR01A045">12. Does it have a bathroom/latrine?<br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br
/>[] No [skip questions 13-16]</div><br /><br />13. The bathroom, does it have a toilet?<br /><div class="i1">[] Yes<br
/>[] No [skip questions 14-15]</div><br /><br />14. Does the toilet have a button/chain/tank?<br /><div class="i1">[]
Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	It has toilet with discharge of water
2	It has a toilet but does not have discharge of water
3	It does not have toilet or bathroom
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r a="all" v="AR01A041"><span class="em">Question 12: Does the household have a bathroom/latrine?</span><br
/><div class="i1">Considered as a bathroom or latrine is a space closed by walls that go from the floor to the roof, or by
dividers (wall that elevate from the ground to the height of two meters), used by the household for the evacuation of
excretion. The bathroom/latrine can be inside the dwelling or outside of the dwelling.</div><br /><br /><span
class="em">Question 14: Does the toilet have a button/chain/tank?</span><br /><div class="i1">The button/chain/tank is
the water flushing system for cleaning the toilet. This system can be one of two types: with an automatic deposit or with an
automatic valve.<br /><br />If flushing water is done manually with a bucket, bottle, hose or other manual method
(independent of whether there is a toilet in the bathroom) you should mark no.</div><br /></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling has a toilet with flushing system.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings and not homeless [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_TVCAB: Cable television

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="AR01A028 AR01A029 AR01A030 AR01A031 AR01A032 AR01A033 AR01A034 AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037 AR01A038 AR01A039 AR01A040 AR01A041 AR01A045 AR01A046 AR01A047 AR01A048 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051 AR01A052">[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051 AR01A052">24. Do you have:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR01A036"><div class="i1">Cable television?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a cable television.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings and not homeless [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

AR2001A_VCR: Video cassette player**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="AR01A028 AR01A029 AR01A030 AR01A031 AR01A032 AR01A033 AR01A034 AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037
AR01A038 AR01A039 AR01A040 AR01A041 AR01A045 AR01A046 AR01A047 AR01A048 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051
AR01A052">[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]<br
/></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r v="AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051 AR01A052">24. Do you have:<br
/></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="AR01A035"><div class="i1">Video cassette player / player?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes<br
/>[] No</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a video cassette player.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings and not homeless [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_FAMTY2: Family type 2**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Single or nuclear family
01	Parent
02	Parent and son/daughter-in-law
03	Parents and son/daughter-in-law and grandchild
04	Parents and son/daughter-in-law, grandchild and other family member
05	Parent, son/daughter-in-law, grandchild and other non-family member
06	Parents and son/daughter-in-law and grandchild and other non-family member
07	Parent, son/daughter-in-law, other family member and other non-family member
08	Parent, son/daughter-in-law and other family member
09	Parent, son/daughter-in-law and other non-family member
10	Parent and grandchild
11	Parent, grandchild and other family member
12	Parent grandchild, other family member and other non-family member
13	Parent, grandchild and other non-family member
14	Parent and other non-family member
15	Parent, other family member and other non-family member
16	Parent and other non-family member
17	Son/daughter-in-law
18	Son/daughter-in-law and grandchild
19	Son/daughter-in-law, grandchild and other non-family member
20	Son/daughter-in-law, grandchild, family member and other non-family member
21	Son/daughter-in-law, grandchild and other non-family member
22	Son/daughter-in-law and other family member
23	Son/daughter-in-law, other family member and other non-family member
24	Son/daughter-in-law and other non-family member
25	Grandchild
26	Grandchild and other family member
27	Grandchild, other family member and other non-family member
28	Grandchild and other non family member
29	Other non-familij member
30	Other family member and non familij member
31	Other non-familij member

99	NIU (not in universe)
----	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates family type 2.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_FAMTY3: Family type 3

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Single home
02	Nuclear couple without children
03	Nuclear couple with children
04	Incomplete nuclear
05	Complete nuclear without children and other family members
06	Complete nuclear with children and other family members
07	Incomplete nuclear and other family members
08	Without nuclear and other family members
09	Complete nuclear without children and other non family members
10	Complete nuclear with children and other non-family members
11	Incomplete nuclear and other non family members
12	Without nuclear and other non family members
13	Head and other non family members
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates family type 3.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_FREEZER: Freezer

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="AR01A028 AR01A029 AR01A030 AR01A031 AR01A032 AR01A033 AR01A034 AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037
AR01A038 AR01A039 AR01A040 AR01A041 AR01A045 AR01A046 AR01A047 AR01A048 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051
AR01A052">[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]<br
/></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva v="AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051 AR01A052">24. Do you have:<br
/></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="AR01A049"><div class="i1">Refrigerator with freezer / single freezer?</div><br /><div
class="i2">[ ] Yes<br />[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">Refrigerator without freezer?</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ]
Yes<br />[ ] No</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Refrigerator with freezer or only freezer
2	Refrigerator without freezer
3	No refrigerator or freezer
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a freezer.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings and not homeless [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_INTERNET: Computer with internet connection**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svr v="AR01A028 AR01A029 AR01A030 AR01A031 AR01A032 AR01A033 AR01A034 AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037
AR01A038 AR01A039 AR01A040 AR01A041 AR01A045 AR01A046 AR01A047 AR01A048 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051
AR01A052">[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]<br
/></svr></p>
```

```
<p><svr v="AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051 AR01A052">24. Do you have:<br
/></svr></p>
```

```
<p><svr a="all" v="AR01A052"><div class="i1">Computer with connection to the internet?</div><br /><div
class="i2">[ ] Yes<br />[ ] No</div><br /><div class="i1">Computer only?</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] Yes<br />[ ]
No</div><br /></svr>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	PC with internet connection
2	PC without internet connection
3	No PC
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a computer with internet connection.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings and not homeless [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_KITCH: Kitchen and water installations**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="AR01A028 AR01A029 AR01A030 AR01A031 AR01A032 AR01A033 AR01A034 AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037
AR01A038 AR01A039 AR01A040 AR01A041 AR01A045 AR01A046 AR01A047 AR01A048 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051
AR01A052">[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]<br
/></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="AR01A046">17. Does it have a place for cooking?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] Yes<br />[ ] No [skip
question 18]</div><br /><br />18. In this place, are there water installations?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] Yes<br />[ ]
No</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Kitchen with sink and water installations
2	Kitchen with sink without water installations
3	Without kitchen
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r a="all" v="AR01A046"><span class="em">Question 17: Does the household have place for cooking?</span><br
/><div class="i1">By place for cooking, it is understood as a space that has a sink, equipped for preparing principal meals
and destined primarily for this function (even when is also used for other purposes). It can be found inside or outside of the
dwelling. Kitchenettes and kitchen-dining rooms are included.</div><br /></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a kitchen, and if yes, whether it has water installations.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings and not homeless [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_PHONE: Telephone**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="AR01A028 AR01A029 AR01A030 AR01A031 AR01A032 AR01A033 AR01A034 AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037
AR01A038 AR01A039 AR01A040 AR01A041 AR01A045 AR01A046 AR01A047 AR01A048 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051
AR01A052">[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]<br
/></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r v="AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051 AR01A052">24. Do you have:<br
/></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="AR01A051"><div class="i1">Cellular telephone?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes<br />[]
No</div><br /><div class="i1">Landline telephone?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Permanent and cellular telephone
2	Only a cellular phone
3	Only a permanent phone
4	No telephone
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a telephone.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings and not homeless [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_ROOF: Roof material**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="AR01A028 AR01A029 AR01A030 AR01A031 AR01A032 AR01A033 AR01A034 AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037 AR01A038 AR01A039 AR01A040 AR01A041 AR01A045 AR01A046 AR01A047 AR01A048 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051 AR01A052">[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR01A048">8. What is the predominant material of the exterior covering of the roof?
<div class="i1">[] Asphalt covering or membrane
[] Floor tile or flat stone (without covering)
[] Slate or tile
[] Metal sheet (without covering)
[] Fibrocement [asbestos] sheet or plastic
[] Cardboard sheet
[] Cane, board or straw with mud, only straw
[] Others</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Roof with asphalt or laminate cover with ceiling
02	Roof with asphalt or laminate cover without ceiling
03	Tile or flat stone roof with ceiling
04	Tile or flat stone roof without ceiling
05	Slate or tile roof with ceiling
06	Slate or tile roof without ceiling
07	Sheet metal roof with ceiling
08	Sheet metal roof without ceiling
09	Fibrocement or plastic roof with ceiling
10	Fibrocement or plastic roof without ceiling
11	Cardboard sheet roof
12	Roof made of cane, plank and straw, only straw
13	Roof made of other material with ceiling
14	Roof made of other material without ceiling
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="AR01A028" v="AR01A028 AR01A047 AR01A048">Questions 5, 6, and 8: What is the main material of ... ?
<div class="i1">In each of these questions, main means the material that is found in the greatest proportion in the floors, exterior walls, and exterior covering of the roof of the dwelling. If there are different materials in the same proportions, you should register the one that is of the better quality.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR01A048">Question 9: Does the roof have a false ceiling or an interior covering?
<div class="i1">Understood as false ceiling/interior covering is the covering on the inside of the roof of the dwelling, which can be: plaster, chalk, wood, sheets of expandable polystyrene, etc. The false ceiling is an additional insulation on the roof that serves the purpose of protecting the inhabitants from noises and bad weather.

When some/any of the rooms of the dwelling do not have false ceilings, you will register the predominant condition.</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates roof material.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings and not homeless [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_SEWER: Sewage service

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="AR01A028 AR01A029 AR01A030 AR01A031 AR01A032 AR01A033 AR01A034 AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037 AR01A038 AR01A039 AR01A040 AR01A041 AR01A045 AR01A046 AR01A047 AR01A048 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051 AR01A052">[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="AR01A041" v="AR01A041 AR01A045">12. Does it have a bathroom/latrine?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No [skip questions 13-16]</div>

13. The bathroom, does it have a toilet?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No [skip questions 14-15]</div>

14. Does the toilet have a button/chain/tank?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="AR01A045">15. The toilet is discharged:
<div class="i1">[] To a public system (sewer)
[] To a septic chamber or septic tank
[] Only to a septic tank
[] Hole, excavation in the ground, etc.</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Toilet with discharge of water into a public system
2	Toilet with discharge of water into a septic chamber
3	With toilet with discharge into a septic pit
4	With toilet without discharge of water or without septic tank
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sewage service.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings and not homeless [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_WALLSEX: Material of exterior walls

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="AR01A028 AR01A029 AR01A030 AR01A031 AR01A032 AR01A033 AR01A034 AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037
AR01A038 AR01A039 AR01A040 AR01A041 AR01A045 AR01A046 AR01A047 AR01A048 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051
AR01A052">[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]<br
/></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="AR01A047">6. What is the predominant material in the exterior walls?<br /><div class="i1">[] Brick,
stone, block or concrete<br />[] Adobe<br />[] Wood [skip question 7]<br />[] Metal sheet of cement fiber [skip question
7]<br />[] Straw-and-clay mix, cardboard, palm leaf, straw or waste material [skip question 7]<br />[] Others [skip question
7]</div><br /><br />7. Do the outside walls have plaster/external covering (including exposed brick)?<br /><div
class="i1">[Questions 7 was asked in the case of households with brick, stone, block or concrete and adobe as predominant
material in the exterior walls, per question 6.]<br /><br />[] Yes<br />[] No</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Brick walls, with plaster exterior
2	Brick walls, without plaster exterior
3	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
4	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
5	Wooden walls
6	Sheet metal or "fibrocemento" walls
7	Bundles of straw and mud, cardboard, palm walls
8	Walls of other material
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="AR01A028" v="AR01A028 AR01A047 AR01A048">Questions 5, 6, and 8: What is the main material of ... ?
<div class="i1">In each of these questions, main means the material that is found in the greatest proportion in the floors, exterior walls, and exterior covering of the roof of the dwelling. If there are different materials in the same proportions, you should register the one that is of the better quality.</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR01A047">Question 7: Are the exterior walls plastered/ do they have an external covering (include exposed brick)?
<div class="i1">Understood as plaster/external covering is the covering that protects the material (which can be bricks, cinder blocks, and plaster in general) on the outside of the external walls. If the external walls are not completely covered, you will take into account the main condition. If the exterior walls have exposed brick, you should consider that it does have external plaster/covering.</div>
</sva r></p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the material of exterior walls.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings and not homeless [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_WASHER: Washer

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="AR01A028 AR01A029 AR01A030 AR01A031 AR01A032 AR01A033 AR01A034 AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037 AR01A038 AR01A039 AR01A040 AR01A041 AR01A045 AR01A046 AR01A047 AR01A048 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051 AR01A052">[Questions 5-24 were asked in the case of households that occupied some structure, per question 4.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="AR01A035 AR01A036 AR01A037 AR01A049 AR01A050 AR01A051 AR01A052">24. Do you have:
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR01A050"><div class="i1">Automatic washer?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
<div class="i1">Common washer?</div>
<div class="i2">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva r></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Automatic washer
2	Common washer

3	No washer
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a washer.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings and not homeless [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_COLLDWTY: Type of collective institution

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Nursing home
02	Home for minors
03	Boarding school
04	Worker camp
05	Hospital
06	Prison
07	Barracks
08	Religious place
09	Tourist hotel
10	Other
98	Group quarters, not specified
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of collective institution.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Collective dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_DWQUAL: Quality of materials of the dwelling

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Type I
2	Type II
3	Type III
4	Type IV
5	Type V
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates quality of materials of the dwelling. Following are the definitions of the materials quality types:
 Type I: The dwelling presents use of resistant and solid construction materials in all components -- floors, walls, and roofs, and all components of the dwelling appear closed and finished.
 Type II: The dwelling presents use of resistant and solid construction materials in all components, but at least one component of the dwelling appears unfinished.
 Type III: The dwelling presents use of resistant and solid construction materials in all components but lacks elements of completion or closure in at least one of the components (floor, wall, or roof); or the roof is made of metal sheeting or cement fiber but there is no ceiling inside the dwelling; or metal sheeting or fiber cement (roofing material) is used in the walls.
 Type IV: The dwelling presents use of non-resistant and non-solid construction materials in at least one of the components (floor, wall, or roof).
 Type V: The dwelling is completely constructed on non-resistant and non-solid construction materials.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings and not homeless [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_ESSENT: Level of household privacy and economic independence**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Without privacy or without ability to obtain all basic necessities independently
2	Only current resources
3	Only heredity
4	Convergent
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates levels of privacy and economic independence of a household. A household's dwelling is considered private if roofs and walls are sufficient and the household has sole use of an indoor toilet that drains outside the dwelling. A household is considered economically independent if it can obtain, through its own resources, basic living supplies such as food and clothing.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_HHNO: Number of households in the dwelling**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_NBI: Number of unsatisfied basic necessity conditions (NBI) fulfilled

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates total number of unsatisfied basic necessity Necesidades Basicas Insatisfechas (NBI) conditions that the household fulfilled. NBI is a major indicator of basic human needs. There are five different NBI indicators in the questionnaire. See the individual unsatisfied basic necessities variables for each definition.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_NBIDEN: Unsatisfied basic necessities indicator - density

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Does not fulfill "NBI" conditions
2	Fulfills "NBI" condition

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates unsatisfied basic necessities, Necesidades Basicas Insatisfechas (NBI), for density. NBI is a major indicator of basic human needs. A household lacks basic necessities in density if there are more than three persons per room.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_NBI DW: Unsatisfied basic necessities indicator - dwelling

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Does not fulfill "NBI" conditions
2	Fulfills "NBI" condition
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates unsatisfied basic necessities Necesidades Basicas Insatisfechas (NBI) dwelling. NBI is a major indicator of basic human needs. A household lacks basic dwelling necessities if the dwelling is rented room (not apartment) or other temporary or precarious situation.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_NBIED: Unsatisfied basic necessities indicator - education

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Does not fulfill "NBI" conditions
2	Fulfills "NBI" condition
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates unsatisfied basic necessities, Necesidades Basicas Insatisfechas (NBI), for education. NBI is a major indicator of basic human needs. A household is unsatisfied in basic education necessities if it contains one or more children aged 6 to 12 years who are not attending school.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_NBISAN: Unsatisfied basic necessities indicator - sanitary instillations

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Does not fulfill "NBI" conditions
2	Fulfills "NBI" condition
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates unsatisfied basic necessities Necesidades Basicas Insatisfechas (NBI) for sanitary installations. NBI is a major indicator of basic human needs. A dwelling is considered unsatisfied in sanitary conditions if it contains no toilet.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_NBISUS: Unsatisfied basic necessities indicator - capacity of subsistence

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Does not fulfill "NBI" conditions
2	Fulfills "NBI" condition
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates unsatisfied basic necessities, Necesidades Basicas Insatisfechas (NBI), for capacity of subsistence. NBI is a major indicator of basic human needs. A household lacks basic subsistence necessities if four or more members are employed and the head of household has not completed third grade in elementary school.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Non-collective dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AR2001A_STRATA: Strata**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGEMARR: Age at first marriage or union

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	10 or younger
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51

52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90

91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGEMARR indicates the person's age at first marriage or consensual union.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DURMARR: Duration of current marriage or union

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55

56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94

95	95+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DURMARR reports the duration of the respondent's current marriage or union, or, in some cases, the total years spent within marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARRNUM: Number of marriages or unions

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8+
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MARRNUM records the number of marital unions the respondent has ever been in.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated

999	Unknown/missing
-----	-----------------

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLAR: Province of birth, Argentina**Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	City of Buenos Aires
06	Buenos Aires province
10	Catamarca
14	Córdoba
18	Corrientes
22	Chaco
26	Chubut
30	Entre Ríos
34	Formosa
38	Jujuy
42	La Pampa
46	La Rioja
50	Mendoza
54	Misiones
58	Neuquén
62	Río Negro
66	Salta
70	San Juan
74	San Luis
78	Santa Cruz
82	Santa Fe
86	Santiago del Estero
90	Tucumán
94	Tierra del Fuego
97	Argentina, not specified
98	Foreign country
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLAR indicates the person's province of birth within Argentina.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania

11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia

15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John

21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland

24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia

33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus

41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino

43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands

51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.

80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United

States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other

milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCAR: Educational attainment, Argentina

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
110	Never attended
120	Pre-school
130	Primary, no years completed
201	Primary, grade 1
202	Primary, grade 2
203	Primary, grade 3
204	Primary, grade 4
205	Primary, grade 5
206	Primary, grade 6
207	Primary, grade 7+
208	Primary, complete
209	Primary, grade unknown
311	Secondary general, grade 1
312	Secondary general, grade 2

313	Secondary general, grade 3
314	Secondary general, grade 4
315	Secondary general, grade 5
318	Secondary general, complete
319	Secondary general, grade unknown
321	Commercial school, grade 1
322	Commercial school, grade 2
323	Commercial school, grade 3
324	Commercial school, grade 4
325	Commercial school, grade 5
328	Commercial school, complete
329	Commercial school, grade unknown
331	Teaching school, grade 1
332	Teaching school, grade 2
333	Teaching school, grade 3
334	Teaching school, grade 4
335	Teaching school, grade 5
338	Teaching school, complete
339	Teaching school, grade unknown
341	Secondary technical, grade 1
342	Secondary technical, grade 2
343	Secondary technical, grade 3
344	Secondary technical, grade 4
345	Secondary technical, grade 5
348	Secondary technical, complete
349	Secondary technical, grade unknown
351	Other secondary, grade 1
352	Other secondary, grade 2
353	Other secondary, grade 3
354	Other secondary, grade 4
355	Other secondary, grade 5
358	Degree complete
359	Other secondary, grade unknown
410	Higher education non-university, year 1
411	Higher education non-university, year 2
412	Higher education non-university, year 3
413	Higher education non-university, year 4
414	Higher education non-university, year 5
415	Higher education non-university, year 6

416	Higher education non-university, year 7
417	Higher education non-university, year 8+
418	Higher education non-university, complete
419	Higher education non-university, year unknown
430	University, year 1
431	University, year 2
432	University, year 3
433	University, year 4
434	University, year 5
435	University, year 6
436	University, year 7
437	University, year 8+
438	University, complete
439	University, year unknown
450	Post-graduate, year 1
451	Post-graduate, year 2
452	Post-graduate, year 3
453	Post-graduate, year 4
454	Post-graduate, year 5
455	Post-graduate, year 6+
458	Post-graduate, complete
459	Post-graduate, year unknown
500	Special education, years not specified
998	Attended, level unknown
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCAR indicates the person's educational attainment in Argentina in terms of the level and grade of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy**Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate

2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school

01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Education Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private

216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker

220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ESTABSZ: Size of work establishment

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1 employee
02	1 to 5
03	1 to 9
04	2 to 4
05	2 to 5
06	2 to 9
07	5
08	5 to 9
09	6 to 9
10	6 to 10
11	6 to 39
12	10 to 19
13	10 to 24
14	10 to 49
15	10 to 99
16	11 to 15
17	11 to 20
18	11 to 50
19	16 to 19
20	16 to 50
21	20 to 49

22	21 to 100
23	25 to 499
24	50 to 249
25	100 to 449
30	6 or more
31	10 or more
32	20 or more
33	40 or more
34	50 or more
35	51 or more
36	100 or more
37	250 or more
38	500 or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ESTABSZ reports the number of people employed in the respondent's work establishment.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 2005
 Canada 1971
 Canada 1981
 Canada 1991-2001
 Canada 2011
 Chile 1960
 Chile 1970

Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964

Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987

Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000

Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1985

Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

CODER INSTRUCTIONS

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Belarus 1999 - Russian

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010

Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987

Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990

Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011

Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

PENSION: Receives pension or similar benefit

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Yes, receives a pension
11	Retirement
12	Retirement and other
13	Disability
14	Disability and other
15	Other or type not specified
20	No, does not receive a pension

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

PENSION indicates whether the respondent received a pension or similar benefits.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_AGE: Age

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AR01A403">3. How old are you?
<div class="i1">[] Still under 1 year old
[] If one year old or older, mark the years with two digits __
[] Older than 99 years old, write down the age ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13

014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52

053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91

092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	100+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva a="all" v="AR01A403">Question 3: How old are you [is he/she]?
<div class="i1">Register the age of the person in completed years by the day of the Census, filling in the bubbles or completing the boxes if the correspond to this age.

When the person being enumerated is less than one year old, you should complete the bubble that corresponds to "is less than one year old."

[Graphic not shown. See original document.]

When the person answering the Census is between 1 and 99 years old, you should mark the years with two digits. Always complete the units in the right hand column and the tens in the left hand column. In the case of children who are between 1 and years old, complete the tens by filling in the 0.

[Graphic not shown. See original document.]

When the person being listed in the census is one hundred years old or more, write the years in the spaces.</div>
</sva>`

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's age.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: All persons

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_LIT: Know how to read and write

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions**LITERAL QUESTION**

`<sva a="all" v="AR01A404">4. Do you know how to read and write?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
`

/ > < / svar >

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person knows how to read and write.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within the household).

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_RELATE: Relationship to head

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AR01A401">1. Relationship [to the head of the household]
<div class="i1">[] Head
[] Spouse
[] Child / stepchild
[] Son-/daughter-in-law
[] Grandchild
[] Father/mother/father-/mother-in-law
[] Other relatives
[] Other non-relatives
[] Domestic service and their relatives</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head
02	Spouse
03	Child
04	Son/daughter-in-law
05	Grandchild
06	Father-mother/father-in-law
07	Other family members
08	Other non-family members
09	Domestic servants
10	Person from a collective dwelling

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the head of the household.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_RES: Place lives habitually

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AR01A406 AR01A433 AR01A434">7. Do you habitually live:
<div class="i1">Remember to always complete the corresponding bubble.

[] In this locality or place?
[] In this province but in another locality or place?</div>
<div class="i2">If the answer is the city of Buenos Aires, write down Federal Capital.

___ Province
___ Locality or place</div>
<div class="i1">[] In another province of Argentina?</div>
<div class="i2">If the answer is the city of Buenos Aires, write down Federal Capital.

___ Province
___ Locality or place</div>
<div class="i1">[] In another country? Country: ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	In this locality
2	In this province in another locality
3	In another province
4	In another country

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="AR01A406 AR01A433 AR01A434">Question 7: Where do you usually live?
<div class="i1">For the Census, "usually live" refers to the place where the interviewee lives since six months or more before the census date, or where he/she has decided to establish his/her residency.

In the boxes "location or place" you should not use the names of the neighborhoods.

Remember that if the person responds "city of Buenos Aires" (or a neighborhood in the city of Buenos Aires), you should write "Federal Capital" both in the boxes for "Province" and the boxes for "Location or Place."

Observe that the manner for completing all of the questions of this block is very similar.

It's very important that you pay attention to the arrows and pathways that are indicated in each page.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the region (this locality, or another locality, or another province) in which a person lives habitually.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_RETIRE: Receives retirement pension

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="AR01A405">5. Do you receive retirement payments or pensions?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="AR01A405">Question 5: Do you receive a retirement or pension?
<div

This question is asked of all persons, because at any age a person can be the beneficiary of a pension.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person receives a retirement payment or pension.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_SEX: Sex

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

2. Sex
 Male
 Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 2: Sex
 Do not forget to mark the corresponding option based on observation.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's gender.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]

032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]

072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]

120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]

152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]

156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]

170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredía [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españillat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]

214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]

288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Iliia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]

300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]

320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]

360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]

458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]

484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]

496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]

558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]

600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]

608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]

608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]

620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]

694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]

704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rja - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]

840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]

858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-

national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_AR: Province of residence 5 years ago, Argentina; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires
032006	Buenos Aires province
032010	Catamarca
032014	Córdoba
032018	Corrientes
032022	Chaco
032026	Chubut
032030	Entre Ríos
032034	Formosa
032038	Jujuy
032042	La Pampa
032046	La Rioja
032050	Mendoza
032054	Misiones
032058	Neuquén
032062	Río Negro
032066	Salta
032070	San Juan
032074	San Luis

032078	Santa Cruz
032082	Santa Fe
032086	Santiago del Estero
032090	Tucumán
032094	Tierra del Fuego
032096	Argentina, unknown
032097	Foreign country
032098	Unknown
032999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_AR indicates the person's province of residence within Argentina 5 years ago.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea

11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho

14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti

21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao
21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana

23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan

32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe

41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia

43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.

54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_BPLARG: Born in Argentina

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AR01A408 AR01A437 AR01A438">9. Were you born in Argentina?
<div class="i1">[] Yes. Province of Birth: ____ [skip question 10]
[] No. Country of Birth: ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person was born in Argentina.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_COHAB: Cohabitation

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="AR01A414 AR01A415 AR01A416 AR01A424 AR01A428 AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432 AR01A425 AR01A426 AR01A417"> [Questions 20-36 were asked of persons age 14+.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="AR01A415">21. Do you live with a partner or in matrimony?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No -- go to question 24 [skip questions 22-23]</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes cohabits
2	Does not cohabit
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Starting here, men and women who are 14 years old and more should answer the questions.</p>

<p>Follow the order of the questions strictly.</p>

<p>Pay attention to the sequence indicated by the arrows and the steps to continue asking the questions.</p>

<p>The questions 20 to 23 refer to the marital status of the persons 14 years old or more.</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR01A415">Question 21: Do you live with your partner/spouse?
<div class="i1">The "live with you partner/spouse" refers to the person who is 14 years old or more who lives in a relationship of partner or marriage in the same household at the moment of the Census, whether this is a consensual union (de facto) or legal (marriage).</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person is living with a spouse or a partner.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_EDLEV: Highest education level attended

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="AR01A422 AR01A413">[Questions 11-19 were asked of persons age 3+.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="AR01A411 AR01A412 AR01A427" v="AR01A411 AR01A412 AR01A413 AR01A427"> [Questions 16-17 were asked of persons age 3+ who were not currently attending an educational establishment, but attended it in past, per questions 11 and 15.]

16. What was the highest level that you attended?
<div class="i1">[] Initial (kindergarten or preschool)
[] Primary
[] E.G.B. (basic general education)
[] Secondary
[] Multidisciplinary (Polimodal)
[] Non-university tertiary
[] University
[] Unknown</div>

17. Did you complete this level?
<div class="i1">[] Yes</div>
<div class="i2">[] If university level was marked, go to 19 [skip question 18]
If a level different than university was marked, go to 20 [skip questions 18-19]</div>
<div class="i1">[] No
[] Unknown</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Initial (kindergarten - preschool)
2	Primary
3	E.G.B. (basic general education)
4	Secondary
5	Multidisciplinary
6	Non-university tertiary

7	University
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates highest education level attended in past for those who are not attending any educational establishments.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons age 3+ not attending any educational establishment now, but attended in past [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_EDLEVA: Currently attending educational institution

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="AR01A422 AR01A413">[Questions 11-19 were asked of persons age 3+.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR01A409"> [Questions 13 were asked of persons age 3+ attending any educational establishment.]

13. What level do you currently attend?
<div class="i1">[] Initial (kindergarten or preschool) (End questionnaire) [skip questions 14-40]
[] Primary
[] E.G.B. (basic general education)
[] Secondary
[] Multidisciplinary (Polimodal)
[] Non-university tertiary
[] University</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Initial (kindergarten - preschool)
2	Primary
3	E.G.B. (basic general education)
4	Secondary
5	Multidisciplinary
6	Non-university tertiary
7	University

9 NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions 11 to 19

These questions ask about the level of formal education of the population. They should be answered only by persons 3 years old or more.

Starting here, persons three years old or more answer the questions.

Question 13: What level does he/she attend?

In the majority of the provinces there is a new educational structure in place that is established by the Federal Law of Education. This process of educational transformation has been completed in some jurisdictions while others continue with the previous structure. Therefore, to complete this answer, you should ask which educational structure the interviewee is attending.

The levels that are involved in this transformation are the following:

Level / Grade or year / Characteristics

Initial level (kindergarten or pre-school) / Includes the school education from 3 years old to enrollment in EGB (General Basic Education)

General Basic Education (EGB) / 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th / This is the basic level of obligatory education that is required by law. It takes nine years to complete.

Multi-modal / 1st, 2nd, 3rd / This prepares students for higher education. It is completed in three years.

If the interviewee is enrolled in Initial level (Kindergarten / Pre-school), mark the bubble and consider the administration of the Form for this person finalized.

Remember that in this question, you should only mark one option.

Let's see some examples:

--Sebastian is enrolled in 3rd year in a technical high school, where the educational transformation has not been implemented. You will mark: "High school."

--Tomas is 14 years old and is enrolled in 9th year of a municipal school. You will mark "EGB."

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person is currently attending an educational institution.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons age 3+ attending any educational establishment [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_EDLEVC: Completion of the highest education level attended

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Questions 11-19 were asked of persons age 3+.]

[Questions 16-17 were asked of persons age 3+ who were not currently attending an educational establishment, but attended it in past, per

questions 11 and 15.]

16. What was the highest level that you attended?
<div class="i1">[] Initial (kindergarten or preschool)
[] Primary
[] E.G.B. (basic general education)
[] Secondary
[] Multidisciplinary (Polimodal)
[] Non-university tertiary
[] University
[] Unknown</div>

17. Did you complete this level?
<div class="i1">[] Yes</div>
<div class="i2">if university level was marked, go to 19 [skip question 18]
If a level different than university was marked, go to 20 [skip questions 18-19]</div>
<div class="i1">[] No
[] Unknown</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level the person completed for those who are not currently attending any educational establishment.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons age 3+ not attending any educational establishment now, but attended in past [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_GRADE: Highest grade completed

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="AR01A422 AR01A413">[Questions 11-19 were asked of persons age 3+.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="AR01A413" v="AR01A413 AR01A427">18. What was the last grade or year that you passed?
<div class="i1">[Specify and] turn page [skip question 19]

[] None
[] [Specify] ___
[] Unknown</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions 11 to 19

These questions ask about the level of formal education of the population. They should be answered only by persons 3 years old or more.

Starting here, persons three years old or more answer the questions.

Question 18: What was the last grade or year that the person passed?

This is the highest grade or year passed by the person answer the Census who does not attend a recognized establishment in the formal educational system at the moment that the Census is completed, for a person who attended in the past. In the case of persons who are attending the adult elementary school, you should mark the grade or year, and not the cycle. For this you will use the following table:

Type of studies / Cycle / Grade or year
Adult elementary school or center / 1, 2, 3 / 3, 5, 7

If the highest level that the person answering the Census attended was elementary and he/she is 45 years old or more, take into account the changes made in 1966 in the grade numbering, when first superior was eliminated and seventh was added. In any case, you will use the following conversion table:

Grade until 1966 / Equivalency in grades
Lower 1st grade / 1st
Upper 1st grade / 2nd
2nd grade / 3rd
4th grade / 5th
5th grade / 6th
6th grade / 7th

For example:--Carlos completed elementary school to 5th grade before 1966. You will write 6th.--Luisa responds that the last grade that she passed was Upper 1st grade. You will write 2nd.--Luis attended through the second cycle of elementary in a school for adults. You will write: 5th.

[Exercises in p.46 and a part of p.47 are omitted]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the grade passed for those who are not currently attending any educational establishments and didn't complete a degree.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons age 3+ not attending any educational establishment now, but attended in past and didn't complete the degree [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_GRADEA: Grade attends**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="AR01A422 AR01A413">[Questions 11-19 were asked of persons age 3+.]</sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="AR01A410">14. What grade or year are you in? ____</sva><div class="i1">[Question 14 was asked of persons age 3+ attending any educational establishment at a level higher than initial, per questions 11 and 13.]<br /></div><sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<span class="em">Questions 11 to 19</span>
```

```
<br />These questions ask about the level of formal education of the population. They should be answered only by persons 3 years old or more.</p>
```

```
<p>Starting here, persons three years old or more answer the questions.</p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="AR01A410"><span class="em">Question 14: What grade or year does the person study?</span><br /><div class="i1">Refer to the grade or year that the person answering the Census is attending.</div></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the grade the person attends for those who are currently attending an educational institute which is higher than an initial level (kindergarten or preschool).

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons age 3+ attending any educational establishment higher than initial [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_MARFIR: First time union

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="AR01A414 AR01A415 AR01A416 AR01A424 AR01A428 AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432 AR01A425 AR01A426 AR01A417"> [Questions 20-36 were asked of persons age 14+.]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="AR01A416">22. Is this the first time that you have lived with a partner or in matrimony?<br /><div class="i1">[Question 22 was asked of persons age 14+ who live with a partner or in matrimony, per question 21.]<br /><br />[>] Yes<br />[>] No -- go to question 24 [skip question 23]</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the current cohabitation is the first union.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons age 14+ who live with a partner or are married [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="AR01A414 AR01A415 AR01A416 AR01A424 AR01A428 AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432 AR01A425 AR01A426 AR01A417"> [Questions 20-36 were asked of persons age 14+.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR01A414">20. What is your legal civil state?
<div class="i1">[] Single
[] Married
[] Divorced
[] Legally separated
[] Widowed
[] Unknown</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	Divorced
4	Legally separated
5	Widowed
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Starting here, men and women who are 14 years old and more should answer the questions.</p>

<p>Follow the order of the questions strictly.</p>

<p>Pay attention to the sequence indicated by the arrows and the steps to continue asking the questions.</p>

<p>The questions 20 to 23 refer to the marital status of the persons 14 years old or more.</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR01A414">Question 20: What is your marital status?
<div class="i1">The "legal civil status" refers to the situation of every person who is 14 years old or more at the reference date for the Census in relationship to the laws regarding marriage that exist in the country.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_RES5: Place lived 5 years ago**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AR01A407 AR01A435 AR01A436">8. Where did you live five years ago:
<div class="i1">Remember to always complete the corresponding bubble.

[] In this locality or place?
[] In this province but in another locality or place?</div>
<div class="i2">If the answer is the city of Buenos Aires, write down Federal Capital

__ Province
__ Locality or place</div>
<div class="i1">[] In another province of Argentina?</div>
<div class="i2">If the answer is the city of Buenos Aires, write down Federal Capital

__ Province
__ Locality or place</div>
<div class="i1">[] In another country? Country: __
[] Had not been born yet
[] Ignored</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In this locality
2	In this province in another locality
3	In another province
4	In another country
5	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the region (this locality, or another locality, or another province) in which a person lived 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons age 5+[discrepancies:none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_CHBORN: Number of children ever born alive**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="AR01A418 AR01A419 AR01A420"> [Questions 37-40 were asked of women age 14+.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="AR01A419 AR01A420">[Questions 38-39 were asked of women age 14+ who had children born alive, per question 37.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR01A419">38. How many children have you had born alive? __
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="AR01A418 AR01A419 AR01A420">Starting here, women 14 years old or more answer.

Questions 37 to 40 refer to fertility.

You should ask these questions of all women who are 14 years old or more, regardless of whether they are single, living as a couple or not, living with their parents or not, or whether they are very young or if they are elderly women.

Pay attention to the step indicated in question 40, which should only be answered by women who are between 14 and 49 years old.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children ever born alive.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Females age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_CHLSTYR: Child born last year**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="AR01A418 AR01A419 AR01A420"> [Questions 37-40 were asked of women age 14+.]</sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r v="AR01A419 AR01A420">[Questions 38-39 were asked of women age 14+ who had children born alive, per question 37.]</sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="AR01A420">40. What is the date of birth of your last child born alive?</sva r><div class="i1">[Question 40 was asked of women age 14-49 who had children born alive, per question 37.]</div><br />__ Month<br />__ Year</div></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, children in the last year
2	No children in the last year
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r a="all" v="AR01A418 AR01A419 AR01A420">Starting here, women 14 years old or more answer.</sva r><br /><span class="em">Questions 37 to 40 refer to fertility.</span><br /><br />You should ask these questions of all women who are 14 years old or more, regardless of whether they are single, living as a couple or not, living with their parents or not, or whether they are very young or if they are elderly women.<br /><br />Pay attention to the step indicated in question 40, which should only be answered by women who are between 14 and 49 years old.</sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the date of the last child born alive is within the last year.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Female age 14 to 49 who had children born alive [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_EMPSTAT: Employment status

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="AR01A414 AR01A415 AR01A416 AR01A424 AR01A428 AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432 AR01A425 AR01A426 AR01A417"> [Questions 20-36 were asked of persons age 14+.]</sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="AR01A424">24. During last week, did you work, even if for only a few hours?</><div class="i1">[
Yes -- go to 28 [skip questions 25-27]</>[ ] No</>[ ] Unknown</div></><br />25. Did you perform any non-chore
activity at home or did you help anyone in a business, small farm or job?</><div class="i1">[Question 25 was asked of
persons age 14+ who did not indicate that they formally worked last week, per question 24.]</><br />[ ] Yes -- go to 28
[skip questions 26-27]</>[ ] No</>[ ] Unknown</div></><br />26. Did you have a job but were on-leave because of
sickness, vacations, etc.?</><div class="i1">[Question 26 was asked of persons age 14+ who did not indicate that they
worked last week, either formally or informally, per questions 24-25.]</><br />[ ] Yes -- go to 28 [skip question 27]</>[ ]
No</>[ ] Unknown</div></><br />27. During the last four weeks, did you look for work?</><div
class="i1">[Question 27 was asked of persons age 14+ who did not indicate that they worked last week, either formally or
informally, and did not indicate that they have a job, per questions 24-26.]</><br />If female: continue with question 37
[skip questions 28-36].</>If male: end questionnaire [skip questions 28-40].</><br />[ ] Yes</>[ ] No</>[ ]
Unknown</div></></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Only works
02	Works/studies
03	Works/is retired
04	Works/studies/is retired
05	Only looks for work
06	Looks for work, studies
07	Looks for work/is retired
08	Looks for work/studies/is retired
09	Only is retired
10	Is retired/studies
11	Only studies
12	Other situation
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Starting here, men and women who are 14 years old and more should answer the questions.</p>

<p>Follow the order of the questions strictly.</p>

<p>Pay attention to the sequence indicated by the arrows and the steps to continue asking the questions.</p>

<p>The questions 20 to 23 refer to the marital status of the persons 14 years old or more.</p>

<p>Questions 24 to 37

These questions ask about the employment of the population. We will now see how some of the questions should be completed.</p>

<p>Carefully observe sequence indicated by the arrows and the steps tom continue asking questions.</p>

<p><svvar a="all" v="AR01A424">Question 24: During the past week, did you work, even for a few hours?
<div class="i1">Work means carry out any activity (paid or not) that generates goods or services for the "market." This means labor activities that a person has done, during for at least one hour in the week previous to the beginning day of the Census.

Considered work</div>
<div class="i2">--Labor activity paid in money or materials.

--Labor activity that is not remunerated. For example: medical doctors giving concurrent treatments, an ad--honorem adjunct faculty position, judicial emeritus positions, etc.

--Activity carried out to help a family member obtain income. For example: make pastries, bread or sandwiches so that the husband can sell them.</div>

<div class="i1">Not considered work</div>
<div class="i2">--Domestic activities carried out by housewives.

--Volunteer activity with no payment of any type. For example, the activity carried out by solidarity helpers in neighborhood kitchens.

--The activity oriented toward personal or family self--consumption. For example, growing a family vegetable plot for consumption by the family members.</div>

Question 27: During the past four weeks, did you look for work?
<div class="i1">For the Census, "look for work" implies an active search which supposes that the person: responds to or publishes advertisements in newspapers or other means in which he/she requests employment; registers in employment centers; asks about employment in places of employment, farms, ranches, factories, markets and other places where people get together; look for financial resources or materials to establish your own business; request permits and licenses to initiate a labor activity; look for work through people you know, friends, people close to you, etc.</div>
</svvar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the employment status.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_HADKID: Had children born alive

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="AR01A418 AR01A419 AR01A420"> [Questions 37-40 were asked of women age 14+.]
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="AR01A418 AR01A419 AR01A420">Starting here, women 14 years old or more answer.

Questions 37 to 40 refer to fertility.

You should ask these questions of all women who are 14 years old or more, regardless of whether they are single, living as a couple or not, living with their parents or not, or whether they are very young or if they are elderly women.

Pay attention to the step indicated in question 40, which should only be answered by women who are between 14 and 49 years old.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a woman had children born alive.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Females age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_MARYR: Years in union

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="AR01A414 AR01A415 AR01A416 AR01A424 AR01A428 AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432 AR01A425 AR01A426 AR01A417"> [Questions 20-36 were asked of persons age 14+.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR01A423">23. In what year did you begin living together?
<div class="i1">[Question 23 was asked of persons age 14+ who live with a partner or in matrimony for the first time, per questions 21-22.]

[Specify and] go to question 24

[Specify] ___
[Unknown</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38

39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years of marriage or cohabitation with the respondent's current spouse or partner, provided that person is the respondent's first spouse or cohabitation partner.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons age 14+ who are still cohabitating or still married for the first time [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_MEDPLAN: Social plan, medical plan**Data file:** ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="AR01A421">6. Are you:</div><div class="i1">A member of an emergency medical service?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes</div><div class="i2">[] No</div><br /><div class="i1">A member of a private or mutual health plan?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes</div><div class="i2">[] No</div><br /><div class="i1">Affiliated with a social institution?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] Yes</div><div class="i2">[] No</div></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Has social plan or medical plan
2	Does not have social or medical plan

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="AR01A421"><span class="em">Question 6: Are you [in a health program]?</span><br /><div class="i1">You should complete "yes" or "no" for all of the categories included in this question.<br /><br />The "medical emergency system" is the system for medical consultation at home that implies the attention starting with the long--distance request put into place to resolve health problems of patients in states of potential--risk on site or their transfer to the corresponding institutions. This is characterized by the voluntary inclusion of the beneficiary.<br /><br />The "private or mutual health plan" is a health system characterized by the voluntary enrollment and the payment for service by the beneficiary in its totality. Emergency medical services are excluded.<br /><br />On the other hand, the "social program" refers to the health coverage that is obtained by persons who work in a relationship of dependency and their family members, through a voluntary affiliation, or the legal coverage that retired or pensioned persons receive.<br /><br />All health coverage that depends totally or partially on the discounts that by law are made to the workers is considered as affiliation of a social program. Therefore, whenever there is a discount made to the worker for social programs, it is considered that he/she is affiliated with a social program, independently of whether he/she also makes a voluntary payment to pay the social program or if the discount is derived from a private or mutual healthcare plan.<br /><br />Lets look at some examples:<br /><br />1. Hugo is an employee of the Ministry of Economy and his social program OSME has an agreement with a private healthcare provider. Hugo requested that his discounts for the social program be derived from this private healthcare plan. In this case, he should mark "Yes" only in the affiliated with a social program and "No" in the rest of the healthcare coverage options.<br /><br />Are you?<br />Associated with a medical emergency service? Yes [ ] No [x]<br />Associated with a private or mutual healthcare plan? Yes [ ] No [x]<br />Affiliated with a social program? Yes [x] No [ ]<br /><br />2. Marcela is self--employed and pays for a private healthcare plan (pre--paid medicine).She should mark "No" for associated with a medical emergency service, "Yes" for associated with a private or mutual healthcare plan and "No" in affiliated with a social program.<br /><br />Are you?<br />Associated with a medical emergency service? Yes [ ] No [x]<br />Associated with a private or mutual healthcare plan? Yes [x] No [ ]<br />Affiliated with a social program? Yes [ ] No [x]<br /><br />3. Doña Inés is retired and has PAMI health coverage. In addition, her daughter contracted "Medical Emergencies".
```

In this case, you should mark "Yes" for associated with a medical emergency service, "No" for associated with a private or mutual healthcare plan and "Yes" in affiliated with a social program.

Are you?
Associated with a medical emergency service? Yes [x] No []
Associated with a private or mutual healthcare plan? Yes [] No [x]
Affiliated with a social program? Yes [x] No []</div>
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person has a social/medical service plan.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_OCCCAT: Class of worker

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="AR01A414 AR01A415 AR01A416 AR01A424 AR01A428 AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432 AR01A425 AR01A426 AR01A417"> [Questions 20-36 were asked of persons age 14+.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="AR01A428 AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432 AR01A425 AR01A426 AR01A417">[Questions 28-36 were asked about the main job where the person works the most hours.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="AR01A425">31. In the principal job, you are:
<div class="i1">[] Worker or employee
[] Boss [skip questions 32-33]
[] Own-account worker [skip questions 32-33]
[] Family worker [skip questions 32-34]</div>

32. Do you work in. . .
<div class="i1">[Question 32 was asked of persons age 14+ who worked last week or had a job as a worker or employee, per questions 24, 25, 26, and 31.]

[] A public sector job (national, provincial or municipal)?
[] A private sector job?
[] Unknown</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Worker/public sector employee
2	Worker/private sector employee
3	Boss
4	Worker for their own account
5	Family worker with salary
6	Family worker without salary

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Starting here, men and women who are 14 years old and more should answer the questions.</p>

<p>Follow the order of the questions strictly.</p>

<p>Pay attention to the sequence indicated by the arrows and the steps to continue asking the questions.</p>

<p>The questions 20 to 23 refer to the marital status of the persons 14 years old or more.</p>

<p>Questions 24 to 37

These questions ask about the employment of the population. We will now see how some of the questions should be completed.</p>

<p>Carefully observe sequence indicated by the arrows and the steps tom continue asking questions.</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR01A425">Question 31: In your principal work, are you a ____ ?
<div class="i1">Worker or employee: persons who work in a relationship of dependency with an employer, business or state organism. Also considered employees are the workers in domestic service and ad-honorem workers.

Employer: individuals who, being sole owners or partners in a business, hire or employ at least one salaried person, which means that he/she has workers or employees.

Self-employed worker: the difference with an employer is that self-employed workers do not employ or contract persons, nor do they depend on an employer.

Family worker: persons who frequently carry out activities that help in the activity of a family member.</div>

Carefully observe the steps indicated by the arrows and the sub-categories to continue with the questioning.

Question 32: Do you work in [sector of employment]?
<div class="i1">A state employee is one whose employer is a State institution, organism, section, or business in the national, provincial, or municipal jurisdictions.

An employee of the private sector is one whose employer is a business, association and/or organization comprised of individuals, or by organizations or businesses with mixed property (public and private).</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the class of worker.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons age 14+ who worked or had a job last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_SCHOOL: Educational attendance

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="AR01A422 AR01A413">[Questions 11-19 were asked of persons age 3+.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR01A422">11. Do you attend any educational establishment?
<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No [skip questions 12-14]</div>

[Questions 12 was asked of persons age 3+ attending any educational establishment.]

12. The establishment is:
<div class="i1">[] Public
[] Private</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Attends a public establishment
2	Attends a private establishment
3	Does not attend but attended
4	Never attended
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions 11 to 19

These questions ask about the level of formal education of the population. They should be answered only by persons 3 years old or more.</p>

<p>Starting here, persons three years old or more answer the questions.</p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR01A422">Question 11: Does he/she attend any educational establishment?
<div class="i1">"Attend an educational establishment" refers to the actual attendance in an establishment that is recognized by the formal educational system, which means, an education with structure and content sequentially organized in the four educational levels: Initial, General Basic Education or Elementary, Multi-modal or Secondary, Higher-non-university and University. This includes the establishments from the state or private sector.

Excluded is attendance at:</div>
<div class="i2">Academies, private institutes that do not belong to the formal systems and therefore not accredited for continuing or initiating formal education studies.

For example: Foreign language, informatics, and computing courses, literacy, musical instrument and theater courses, teacher's continuing education, labor training courses, technical courses and courses for hairdressing, clothing production, mechanics, electricity, etc.</div>

<div class="i1">If the person answer the census is completing a post-graduate education or seminary, it is considered that he/she attends a non-university higher level or that he/she completed university education. In question 19, you should register the name of the university career that he/she completed.

If you get a negative answer you should continue with question 15, which asks about the attendance at an formal educational establishment in the past.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person is attending any educational establishment.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_SUPPORT: Support for retirement**Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="AR01A414 AR01A415 AR01A416 AR01A424 AR01A428 AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432 AR01A425
AR01A426 AR01A417"> [Questions 20-36 were asked of persons age 14+.]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r v="AR01A428 AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432 AR01A425 AR01A426 AR01A417">[Questions 28-36
were asked about the main job where the person works the most hours.]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="AR01A426">33. In this job, is there a deduction [from your salary] for your retirement?<br /><div
class="i1">[Question 33 was asked of persons age 14+ who worked last week or had a job as a worker or employee (per
questions 24, 25, 26 and 31) or as a family worker with a wage (per question 35).]<br /><br />[ ] Yes [skip questions
34-35]<br />[ ] No<br />[ ] Unknown</div><br /><br />34. In this job, do you voluntarily contribute for your retirement?<br
/><div class="i1">[Questions 34 was asked of persons age 14+ who worked last week or had a job, excluding family
workers without wage, per questions 24, 25, 26, 31, and 35.]<br /><br />[ ] Yes<br />[ ] No<br />[ ] Unknown</div><br
/></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	They deduct it
2	Supports
3	They do not deduct or support
4	Does not receive a salary
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Starting here, men and women who are 14 years old and more should answer the questions.</p>

<p>Follow the order of the questions strictly.</p>

<p>Pay attention to the sequence indicated by the arrows and the steps to continue asking the questions.</p>

<p>The questions 20 to 23 refer to the marital status of the persons 14 years old or more.</p>

<p>Questions 24 to 37

These questions ask about the employment of the population. We will now see how some of the questions should be completed.</p>

<p>Carefully observe sequence indicated by the arrows and the steps tom continue asking questions.</p>

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="AR01A426"><span class="em">Question 33: In this work, do they discount your pay for
retirement?</span><br /><div class="i1">The retirement discount refers to retentions that the business or organism does
for its workers, directed at making the legally established retirement contributions.</div><br /><br /><span
class="em">Question 34: In this work, do you contribute to retirement on your own?</span><br /><div class="i1">You will
register if the retirement contribution is provided directly and in its totality by the worker.</div><br /></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a deduction from a person's salary for a person's retirement.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons age 14+ who worked or had a job last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_WKSIZE: Size of establishment

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="AR01A414 AR01A415 AR01A416 AR01A424 AR01A428 AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432 AR01A425 AR01A426 AR01A417"> [Questions 20-36 were asked of persons age 14+.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR01A417">36. What is the total number of people who work in the establishment or place where you work?
<div class="i1">[Questions 36 was asked of persons age 14+ who worked last week or had a job, per questions 24-26.]

[] 1 to 5
[] 6 to 39
[] 40 or more
[] Unknown

If female: continue with question 37
If male: end questionnaire [skip questions 37-40]</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 to 5 people
2	6 to 39 people
3	40 or more people
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Starting here, men and women who are 14 years old and more should answer the questions.</p>

<p>Follow the order of the questions strictly.</p>

<p>Pay attention to the sequence indicated by the arrows and the steps to continue asking the questions.</p>

<p>The questions 20 to 23 refer to the marital status of the persons 14 years old or more.</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR01A417">Question 36: How many persons are there in all in the establishment or place where he/she works?
<div class="i1">This refers to the number of persons enumerated in the

Census (including the person answering) who work in the place or establishment. Take into account that here it asks for the number of persons in the entire establishment and not only for the number of persons who work in the section, office, or immediate area of the person answering the Census.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the size of establishment where a person is working.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons age 14+ who worked or had a job last week and are not public sector employees or own-account workers [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_COUNP: Country habitually lives in

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. Do you habitually live: Remember to always complete the corresponding bubble. In this locality or place? In this province but in another locality or place? If the answer is the city of Buenos Aires, write down Federal Capital. Province Locality or place? In another province of Argentina? If the answer is the city of Buenos Aires, write down Federal Capital. Province Locality or place? In another country? Country:

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
202	Bolivia
203	Brazil
204	Canada
208	Chile
212	United States of America
218	Mexico
221	Paraguay
222	Peru
225	Uruguay

410	Spain
412	France
417	Italy
426	United Kingdom
438	Germany
997	Others
998	Response suppressed
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="AR01A406 AR01A433 AR01A434">Question 7: Where do you usually live?
<div class="i1">For the Census, "usually live" refers to the place where the interviewee lives since six months or more before the census date, or where he/she has decided to establish his/her residency.

In the boxes "location or place" you should not use the names of the neighborhoods.

Remember that if the person responds "city of Buenos Aires" (or a neighborhood in the city of Buenos Aires), you should write "Federal Capital" both in the boxes for "Province" and the boxes for "Location or Place."

Observe that the manner for completing all of the questions of this block is very similar.

It's very important that you pay attention to the arrows and pathways that are indicated in each page.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country where the person resides.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons who live outside Argentina [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_COUNPR: Country lived in 5 years ago

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="AR01A407 AR01A435 AR01A436">8. Where did you live five years ago:
<div class="i1">Remember to always complete the corresponding bubble.

[] In this locality or place?
[] In this province but in another locality or place?</div>
<div class="i2">If the answer is the city of Buenos Aires, write down Federal Capital

___ Province
___ Locality or place</div>
<div class="i1">[] In another province of Argentina?</div>
<div class="i2">If the answer is the city of Buenos Aires, write down Federal Capital

/> ___ Province
 ___ Locality or place</div>
<div class="i1">[] In another country? Country: ___
[] Had not been born yet
[] Ignored</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
202	Bolivia
203	Brazil
204	Canada
205	Colombia
206	Costa Rica
207	Cuba
208	Chile
209	Dominican Republic
210	Ecuador
212	United States of America
213	Guatemala
218	Mexico
221	Paraguay
222	Peru
225	Uruguay
226	Venezuela
308	North Korea
310	China
313	Taiwan
319	Israel
320	Japon
349	Armenia
352	Kazakhstan
410	Spain
412	France
417	Italy
423	The Netherlands
426	United Kingdom
427	Romania
429	Sweden
430	Switzerland
438	Germany
444	Russia
445	Ukraine
501	Australia

997	Others
998	Response suppressed
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country where a person lived 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons who lived outside Argentina 5 years ago [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_EDYRS: Years of schooling

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="AR01A422 AR01A413">[Questions 11-19 were asked of persons age 3+.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="AR01A411 AR01A412 AR01A427" v="AR01A411 AR01A412 AR01A413 AR01A427"> [Questions 16-17 were asked of persons age 3+ who were not currently attending an educational establishment, but attended it in past, per questions 11 and 15.]

16. What was the highest level that you attended?
<div class="i1">[] Initial (kindergarten or preschool)
[] Primary
[] E.G.B. (basic general education)
[] Secondary
[] Multidisciplinary (Polimodal)
[] Non-university tertiary
[] University
[] Unknown</div>

17. Did you complete this level?
<div class="i1">[] Yes</div>
<div class="i2">If university level was marked, go to 19 [skip question 18]
If a level different than university was marked, go to 20 [skip questions 18-19]</div>
<div class="i1">[] No
[] Unknown</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="AR01A413" v="AR01A413 AR01A427">18. What was the last grade or year that you passed?
<div class="i1">[Specify and] turn page [skip question 19]

[] None
[] [Specify] ____
[] Unknown</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17 or more
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Questions 11 to 19

These questions ask about the level of formal education of the population. They should be answered only by persons 3 years old or more.

Starting here, persons three years old or more answer the questions.

Question 18: What was the last grade or year that the person passed?

This is the highest grade or year passed by the person answer the Census who does not attend a recognized establishment in the formal educational system at the moment that the Census is completed, for a person who attended in the past.

In the case of persons who are attending the adult elementary school, you should mark the grade or year, and not the cycle. For this you will use the following table:

Type of studies / Cycle / Grade or year
Adult elementary school or center / 1, 2, 3 / 3, 5, 7

If the highest level that the person answering the Census attended was elementary and he/she is 45 years old or more, take into account the changes made in 1966 in the grade numbering, when first superior was eliminated and seventh was added. In any case, you will use the following conversion table:

Grade until 1966 / Equivalency in grades
Lower 1st grade / 1st / Upper 1st grade / 2nd / 2nd grade / 3rd / 4th grade / 5th / 5th grade / 6th / 6th grade / 7th

For example:

- Carlos completed elementary school to 5th grade before 1966. You will write 6th.
- Luisa responds that the last grade that she passed was Upper 1st grade. You will write 2nd.
- Luis attended through the second cycle of elementary in a school for adults. You will write: 5th.

[Exercises in p.46 and a part of p.47 are omitted]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates years of schooling.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_IND: Industry**Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="AR01A414 AR01A415 AR01A416 AR01A424 AR01A428 AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432 AR01A425 AR01A426 AR01A417"> [Questions 20-36 were asked of persons age 14+.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="AR01A428 AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432 AR01A425 AR01A426 AR01A417">[Questions 28-36 were asked about the main job where the person works the most hours.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="AR01A428 AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432">[Questions 28-31 were asked of persons age 14+ who worked last week or had a job, per questions 24-26.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="AR01A428">28. In the place or establishment where you work, what activity is the main activity or what the main service rendered? ____
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture, cattle ranching, hunting, and forestry
02	Fishing and related services
03	Extraction from mines and quarries
04	Manufacturing industry
05	Electricity, gas, and water
06	Construction
07	Wholesale and retail commerce, repair of automobile vehicles, motorcycles, personal effects, and household items
08	Services of hotels and restaurants
09	Service of transportation, storage, and communications
10	Financial intervention and other financial services
11	Real estate services, business services and rental services
12	Public administration, defense, and social security
13	Education
14	Social services and health services
15	Community, social and personal services not in another category

16	Services in private homes that hire domestic services
17	Services of extraterritorial organizations and organisms
18	Activities not well specified
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Starting here, men and women who are 14 years old and more should answer the questions.

Follow the order of the questions strictly.

Pay attention to the sequence indicated by the arrows and the steps to continue asking the questions.

The questions 20 to 23 refer to the marital status of the persons 14 years old or more.

Questions 24 to 37

These questions ask about the employment of the population. We will now see how some of the questions should be completed.

Carefully observe sequence indicated by the arrows and the steps to continue asking questions.

Main job is the one where the person answering the census worked the most hours during the week before the census. If the person answering the census has two jobs in which he/she works the same number of hours, you should opt for the one where he/she obtains the greatest income.

Question 28: The place or establishment where he/she works, what is the activity that they do or the service that they offer?

The place or establishment is a determined physical place (commercial building, business, private home, dairy farm, service station, public road, factory, etc.), where the person answering the Census carries out his/her work. This question refers to the principal activity of the establishment, and not the tasks that the person answer the Census carries out, nor the activities of the sector/area/address where this person carries out his/her work. For example: Joaquin works in the accounting section of a factory that makes footwear for athletes. You will register: Manufacture of shoes and sports footwear in general.

The answer to this question should be registered with the greatest possible detail, emphasizing:

- What they do -- the process or action that he/she carries out in the location or establishment.
- What is the product or service -- the product made or the service provided.
- What they use and what it is used for -- the primary material used or the destination if he/she refers to a service.

For example:

1. Manufacture shoes and handbags / out of leather / what they do and what is the product / with what
2. Teaches private classes / for students of Basic General Education / What he/she does and what is the service / for whom (destination)
3. Transports passengers / in a long-distance passenger bus / What he/she does and what is transported / with what means

Let's look at some specific situations.

- In the cases of persons who, depending on the establishment, carry out all or most of his/her activities outside of the establishment (drivers of means of transportation, distributors of soft drinks, etc.) you should register the primary activity of the establishment on which they depend.
- For example: Omar drives a truck making deliveries for a factory that packages fish and seafood. You will register: Manufacture of packaged fish and seafood.
- In the case of a self-employed worker or domestic worker, or persons who are not self-employed and carry out their labor activities in environments that do not depend on any establishment (taxi, the household where he/she works, the street), here you should register the activity that the person carries out, since the person constitutes the place of work.
- For example: Nancy is a domestic employee in a family home. You will register: Domestic employee.
- Luis is the owner of a taxi with which he works and he does not have employees nor day laborers. You will register: Transports passengers in a taxi that he owns.

When the person answer the Census works in a business that has more than one location and one of those is the business administration, the description of the activity should correspond to the activity of the location where the person works. If the person answer the Census works in the central administration of a business, you should also write the principal activity of this business, for example, "Central administration of a petroleum refinery."

Let's see another example:

- Silvina works in the central administration office of an automobile business, whose principal plant, where the automobiles are made, is in another city. In this case there are two establishments: in the first, the activity is the manufacture of automobiles and in the second the activity is the central administration of the automobile factory.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry in which the person worked.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons age 14+ who worked or had a job last week [discrepancies: type I 69.9%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_OCC1: Occupation (1-digit)

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="AR01A414 AR01A415 AR01A416 AR01A424 AR01A428 AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432 AR01A425 AR01A426 AR01A417"> [Questions 20-36 were asked of persons age 14+.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="AR01A428 AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432 AR01A425 AR01A426 AR01A417">[Questions 28-36 were asked about the main job where the person works the most hours.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="AR01A428 AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432">[Questions 28-31 were asked of persons age 14+ who worked last week or had a job, per questions 24-26.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432">29. What is the name of the occupation? ____

30. What duties do you perform in this job? ____
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Directive occupations
01	Occupations of administration, planning, and law
02	Occupations of budgeting, accounting and finances
03	Occupations of commercialization, transportation, storage and telecommunications
04	Occupations of basic social services
05	Occupations of various services
06	Occupations of agricultural, forestry, fishing, and hunting production
07	Occupations of extractive, energy, construction, and infrastructure production
08	Occupations of industrial production and repair of consumer goods

09	Auxiliary occupation of production of goods and providing services
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Starting here, men and women who are 14 years old and more should answer the questions.

Follow the order of the questions strictly.

Pay attention to the sequence indicated by the arrows and the steps to continue asking the questions.

The questions 20 to 23 refer to the marital status of the persons 14 years old or more.

Questions 24 to 37

These questions ask about the employment of the population. We will now see how some of the questions should be completed.

Carefully observe sequence indicated by the arrows and the steps to continue asking questions.

Main job is the one where the person answering the census worked the most hours during the week before the census. If the person answering the census has two jobs in which he/she works the same number of hours, you should opt for the one where he/she obtains the greatest income.

Question 29: What is the name of his/her occupation?
 Occupation is understood to be the concrete work that the interviewee personally carries out in his/her place of work. You should register the concrete name, such as for example: back cashier, operator of a mixing machine for chemical products, nursing assistant, operator of a watering panel, grade school teacher, school secretary, etc.
 The answers should be sufficiently detailed; avoid vague definitions of occupations, such as for example: employee, operator, worker, etc.
 Question 30: What tasks do you do in this work?
 Tasks are the actions that the persons carries out in his/her principal place of work, described with the greatest detail possible, including materials, instruments or machinery, tools that he/she uses.
 For example: Maria Ester works sewing in a shoe factory: "sews leather shoes with an electric sewing machine". You will register: [Graphic not shown. See original document.]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates occupation (1 digit).

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons age 14+ who worked or had a job last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_OCC2: Occupation (2-digits)

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="AR01A414 AR01A415 AR01A416 AR01A424 AR01A428 AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432 AR01A425 AR01A426 AR01A417"> [Questions 20-36 were asked of persons age 14+.]</sva></p>

<p><sva v="AR01A428 AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432 AR01A425 AR01A426 AR01A417">[Questions 28-36 were asked about the main job where the person works the most hours.]</sva></p>

<p><sva v="AR01A428 AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432">[Questions 28-31 were asked of persons age 14+ who worked last week or had a job, per questions 24-26.]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432">29. What is the name of the occupation? ____
</sva></p><p><sva a="all" v="AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432">30. What duties do you perform in this job? ____
</sva></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Officials of the national, provincial, municipal, and/or departmental executive powers
01	Officials of the national, provincial, municipal, and/or departmental executive powers
02	Officials of the national, provincial, municipal, and/or departmental judicial powers
03	Directors of state organisms, businesses and institutions
04	Directors of social institutions (community, politics, labor unions, religious, human rights, environmental and other public welfare institutions)
05	Directors of small and micro businesses (employers of 1 to 5 persons)
06	Directors of mid-sized private businesses that produce goods and/or services (establishments of 6 to 40 persons)
07	Directors of large private businesses that produce goods and/or services (establishments of more than 41 persons)
10	Occupations of processing: administrative, planning, and control of processing
11	Occupations of judicial-legal processing
20	Occupations of budgeting, accounting and financial processing
30	Direct sales vendors (traditional and telephone and promotional sales)
31	Traveling salesmen, commercial brokers, and door-to-door salesmen
32	Other occupations of indirect commerce (product demonstrators, exhibitors, and cadets)
33	Mobile and street vendors
34	Transportation occupations
35	Telecommunication occupations
36	Occupations of storage of goods, raw materials, merchandise and instruments
40	Occupations of health and sanitation
41	Occupations of education
42	Occupations of scientific and technological research
43	Occupations of advising and consulting
44	Occupations of disaster prevention (natural, human, productive) and attention to environment and ecology

45	Occupations of mass communication
46	Occupations of social, community, political, labor union and religious services
47	Occupations of guard and civil security services
48	Occupations of police services (federal and provincial)
49	Occupations of armed forces, Civil police and local police
50	Occupations of the arts
51	Occupations of sports
52	Occupations of recreational services
53	Occupations of gastronomical services
54	Occupations of housing and tourism services
55	Occupations of domestic services
56	Occupations of cleaning services (not household)
57	Occupations of caring for and attention to persons
58	Occupations of other social services
60	Occupations of agricultural production
61	Occupations of cattle production
62	Occupations of forestry production
63	Occupations of production of beekeeping, poultry, and other small species
64	Occupations of fishing production
65	Occupations of hunting
70	Occupations of extractive production
71	Occupations of energy, water, and gas production
72	Occupations of building construction and infrastructure projects and distribution networks for energy, potable water, gas and telephone
80	Occupations of industrial and artesian production
81	Occupations of software production
82	Occupations of repair of consumer goods
90	Occupations of installation and maintenance of machinery and equipment of production of goods
91	Occupations of development of productive technology
92	Occupations of installation and maintenance of machinery and equipment for providing services
93	Occupations of other auxiliary occupation of production of goods and providing services
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Starting here, men and women who are 14 years old and more should answer the questions.</p>

<p>Follow the order of the questions strictly.</p>

<p>Pay attention to the sequence indicated by the arrows and the steps to continue asking the questions.</p>

<p>The questions 20 to 23 refer to the marital status of the persons 14 years old or more.</p>

<p>Questions 24 to 37

These questions ask about the employment of the population. We will now see how some of the questions should be

completed.</p>

<p>Carefully observe sequence indicated by the arrows and the steps tom continue asking questions.</p>

<p><sva v="AR01A428 AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432">Main job is the one where the person answering the census worked the most hours during the week before the census. If the person answering the census has two jobs in which he/she works the same number of hours, you should opt for the one where he/she obtains the greatest income.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432">Question 29: What is the name of his/her occupation?
<div class="i1">Occupation is understood to be the concrete work that the interviewee personally carries out in his/her place of work. You should register the concrete name, such as for example: back cashier, operator of a mixing machine for chemical products, nursing assistant, operator of a watering panel, grade school teacher, school secretary, etc.

The answers should be sufficiently detailed; avoid vague definitions of occupations, such as for example: employee, operator, worker, etc.</div>

Question 30: What tasks do you do in this work?
<div class="i1">Tasks are the actions that the persons carries out in his/her principal place of work, described with the greatest detail possible, including materials, instruments or machinery, tools that he/she uses.

For example: Maria Ester works sewing in a shoe factory: "sews leather shoes with an electric sewing machine". You will register:

[Graphic not shown. See original document.]</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates occupation (2 digit).

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons age 14+ who worked or had a job last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_OCC4: Occupation (4-digits)

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="AR01A414 AR01A415 AR01A416 AR01A424 AR01A428 AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432 AR01A425 AR01A426 AR01A417"> [Questions 20-36 were asked of persons age 14+.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="AR01A428 AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432 AR01A425 AR01A426 AR01A417">[Questions 28-36 were asked about the main job where the person works the most hours.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="AR01A428 AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432">[Questions 28-31 were asked of persons age 14+ who worked last week or had a job, per questions 24-26.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432">29. What is the name of the occupation? ____

30. What duties do you perform in this job? ____
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Officials of the national, provincial, municipal, and/or departmental executive powers
0100	Officials of the national, provincial, municipal, and/or departmental executive powers
0200	Officials of the national, provincial, municipal, and/or departmental judicial powers
0300	Directors of state organisms, businesses and institutions
0400	Directors of social institutions (community, politics, labor unions, religious, human rights, environmental and other public welfare institutions)
0500	Directors of small and micro businesses (employers of 1 to 5 persons)
0600	Directors of mid-sized private businesses that produce goods and/or services (establishments of 6 to 40 persons)
0700	Directors of large private businesses that produce goods and/or services (establishments of more than 41 persons)
1011	Self-employed in administrative processing, planning, and control of processing
1013	Self-employed with systems operations and/or informatics equipment related to administrative processing, planning, and control of processing
1020	Bosses in administrative processing, planning, and control of processing
1031	Workers in administrative processing, planning, and control of processing
1033	Operators of systems and/or informatics equipment for the occupations related to administrative processing, planning, and control of processing
1111	Self-employed in judicial-legal processing
1120	Bosses in judicial-legal processing
1131	Workers in judicial-legal processing
1133	Operators of systems and/or informatics equipment for the occupations related to judicial-legal processing
2011	Self-employed in budget, accounting and financial processing
2020	Bosses in budget, accounting and financial processing
2031	Workers in budget, accounting and financial processing
2033	Operators of systems and/or informatics equipment related to budget, accounting and financial processing
3011	Self-employed in direct commerce (traditional and telephone and promoters)
3020	Bosses in direct commerce (traditional and telephone and promoters)
3031	Salesmen and workers in direct commerce (traditional and telephone and promoters)
3032	Operators of electromechanical machinery in direct commerce (traditional and telephone and promoters)
3033	Operators of systems and/or informatics equipment in direct commerce (traditional and telephone and promoters)
3111	Self-employed traveling salesmen, commercial brokers and door-to-door salesmen
3120	Bosses of traveling salesmen, commercial brokers and door-to-door salesmen
3131	Workers in traveling sales, commercial brokers and door-to-door sales
3211	Self-employed in other commercialization occupations
3220	Bosses in other commercialization occupations
3231	Workers in other commercialization occupations
3311	Self-employed mobile and street vendors

3331	Workers who are mobile and street vendors
3411	Self-employed in transportation
3412	Self-employed in operation of electromechanical equipment related to transportation
3420	Bosses in transportation services
3431	Workers in transportation
3432	Drivers and operators of electromechanical machinery in transportation
3433	Operators of informatics systems and/or equipment or control panels for transportation
3511	Self-employed in telecommunications
3520	Bosses in telecommunications
3531	Workers in telecommunications
3532	Operators of electromechanical machinery for transportation
3533	Operators of informatics systems and/or equipment for transportation
3611	Self-employed in storage
3620	Bosses in storage
3631	Workers in storage
3632	Operators of electromechanical machinery for storage
4011	Self-employed in healthcare, sanitation
4020	Bosses in healthcare, sanitation, and ecology
4031	Workers in healthcare, sanitation
4032	Operators of machinery and/or equipment for healthcare and sanitation
4033	Operators of informatics systems and/or equipment and control panels for healthcare and sanitation
4111	Autonomous workers in education
4120	Bosses in education
4131	Workers in education
4211	Self-employed in scientific and technological research
4220	Bosses in scientific and technological research
4231	Workers in scientific and technological research
4233	Operators of informatics systems and/or equipment for scientific and/or technological research
4311	Self-employed in advising and consulting
4331	Workers in advising and consulting
4411	Self-employed in prevention of disasters (natural, human, productive) and attention to the environment and ecology
4420	Bosses in prevention of disasters (natural, human, productive) and attention to the environment and ecology
4431	Workers in prevention of disasters (natural, human, productive) and attention to the environment and ecology
4511	Self-employed in mass communications
4520	Bosses in mass communications
4531	Workers in mass communications
4532	Operators of electromechanical machinery and/or equipment for mass communications
4533	Operators of informatics systems and/or equipment for mass communications

4611	Self-employed in social, community, political, labor union, and religious services
4620	Bosses in social, community, political, labor union, and religious services
4631	Workers in social, community, political, labor union, and religious services
4711	Self-employed in guard services and civil security services
4720	Bosses in guard services and civil security services
4731	Workers in guard services and civil security services
4732	Workers in guard services and civil security services
4733	Operators of electromechanical machinery and/or equipment for guard services and civil security services
4831	Workers in police services
4832	Operators of electromechanical machinery and/or equipment for police services
5011	Self-employed in the arts
5031	Workers in the arts
5032	Operators of electromechanical machinery and/or equipment for the arts
5111	Self-employed in sports
5120	Bosses in sports
5131	Workers in sports
5211	Self-employed in recreation
5220	Bosses in recreation
5231	Workers in recreation
5232	Operators of electromechanical machinery and/or equipment for recreation
5311	Self-employed in gastronomical services
5320	Bosses in gastronomical services
5331	Workers in gastronomical services
5411	Self-employed in housing and tourism services
5420	Bosses in housing and tourism
5431	Workers in housing and tourism
5520	Bosses in domestic services
5531	Workers in domestic services
5611	Self-employed in non-domestic cleaning services
5620	Bosses in non-domestic cleaning services
5631	Workers in non-domestic cleaning services
5632	Operators of electromechanical machinery and/or equipment for non-domestic cleaning services
5711	Self-employed in care for and attention to persons
5731	Workers in care for and attention to persons
5811	Self-employed in the other multiple social service occupations
5820	Bosses in the other multiple social service occupations
5831	Workers in other services
5832	Operators of electromechanical machinery and/or equipment for the other multiple social service occupations
6011	Self-employed in agricultural production

6012	Self-employed with the operation of electromechanical equipment for agricultural production
6020	Bosses in agricultural production
6031	Workers in agricultural production
6032	Operators of electromechanical machinery and/or equipment for agricultural production
6111	Self-employed in cattle production
6112	Self-employed with the operation of electromechanical equipment for cattle production
6120	Bosses in cattle production
6131	Workers in cattle production
6132	Workers in cattle production
6211	Self-employed in forestry production
6220	Bosses in forestry production
6231	Workers in forestry production
6232	Operators of electromechanical machinery and/or equipment for forestry production
6311	Self-employed in production of beekeeping, poultry, and other small species
6320	Bosses in production of beekeeping, poultry, and other small species
6331	Workers in production of beekeeping, poultry, and other small species
6411	Self-employed in fishing production
6420	Bosses in fishing production
6431	Workers in fishing production
6511	Self-employed in hunting
7011	Self-employed in extractive production
7020	Bosses in extractive production
7031	Workers in extractive production
7032	Operators of electromechanical machinery and/or equipment for extractive production
7120	Bosses in the production of energy, water, and gas
7131	Workers in the production of energy, water, and gas
7132	Operators of electromechanical machinery and/or equipment for energy, water, and gas production
7211	Self-employed in construction of buildings and infrastructure works and distribution networks for energy, potable water, gas and telephone services
7220	Bosses in construction of buildings and infrastructure works and distribution networks for energy, potable water, gas and telephone services
7231	Workers in construction of buildings and infrastructure works and distribution networks for energy, potable water, gas and telephone services
7232	Operators of electromechanical machinery and/or equipment for construction of buildings and infrastructure works and distribution networks for energy, potable water, gas and telephone services
7233	Operators of informatics systems and/or equipment for construction of buildings and infrastructure works and distribution networks for energy, potable water, gas and telephone services
8011	Self-employed in industrial and artisan production
8012	Self-employed with operation of electromechanical machinery for industrial and artisan production
8020	Bosses in industrial and artisan production
8031	Workers in industrial and artisan production

8032	Operators of electromechanical machinery and/or equipment for industrial and artisan production
8033	Operators of informatics systems and/or equipment for industrial and artisan production
8113	Self-employed in software production
8120	Bosses in software production
8133	Operators of informatics systems and/or equipment for software production
8211	Self-employed in the repair of consumer goods
8212	Self-employed with operation of electromechanical machinery for the repair of consumer goods
8220	Bosses in the repair of consumer goods
8231	Workers in the repair of consumer goods
8232	Operators of electromechanical machinery and/or equipment for repair of consumer goods
9011	Self-employed in installation and maintenance of machinery and equipment for the production of goods
9020	Bosses in installation and maintenance of machinery and equipment for the production of goods
9031	Workers in installation and maintenance of machinery and equipment for the production of goods
9032	Operators of electromechanical machinery and/or equipment for installation and maintenance of machinery and equipment for the production of goods
9131	Workers in development of productive technology
9211	Self-employed in the installation and maintenance of machinery and equipment for providing services
9220	Bosses in the installation and maintenance of machinery and equipment for providing services
9231	Workers in the installation and maintenance of machinery and equipment for providing services
9232	Operators of electromechanical machinery and/or equipment for the installation and maintenance of machinery and equipment for providing services
9233	Operators of informatics systems and/or equipment for the installation and maintenance of machinery and equipment for providing services
9997	Response suppressed
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Starting here, men and women who are 14 years old and more should answer the questions.</p>

<p>Follow the order of the questions strictly.</p>

<p>Pay attention to the sequence indicated by the arrows and the steps to continue asking the questions.</p>

<p>The questions 20 to 23 refer to the marital status of the persons 14 years old or more.</p>

<p>Questions 24 to 37

These questions ask about the employment of the population. We will now see how some of the questions should be completed.</p>

<p>Carefully observe sequence indicated by the arrows and the steps to continue asking questions.</p>

<p><svar v="AR01A428 AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432">Main job is the one where the person answering the census worked the most hours during the week before the census. If the person answering the census has two jobs in which he/she works the same number of hours, you should opt for the one where he/she obtains the greatest income.
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="AR01A429 AR01A430 AR01A431 AR01A432">Question 29: What is the name of his/her occupation?
<div class="i1">Occupation is understood to be the concrete work that the interviewee

personally carries out in his/her place of work. You should register the concrete name, such as for example: back cashier, operator of a mixing machine for chemical products, nursing assistant, operator of a watering panel, grade school teacher, school secretary, etc. The answers should be sufficiently detailed; avoid vague definitions of occupations, such as for example: employee, operator, worker, etc.

Question 30: What tasks do you do in this work?

Tasks are the actions that the persons carries out in his/her principal place of work, described with the greatest detail possible, including materials, instruments or machinery, tools that he/she uses. For example: Maria Ester works sewing in a shoe factory: "sews leather shoes with an electric sewing machine". You will register:

[Graphic not shown. See original document.]

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates occupation (4 digit).

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons age 14+ who worked or had a job last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_PROVBPL: Province of birth

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

9. Were you born in Argentina? Yes. Province of Birth: ____ [skip question 10] No. Country of Birth: ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	City of Buenos Aires
06	Buenos Aires province
10	Catamarca
14	Córdoba
18	Corrientes
22	Chaco
26	Chubut
30	Entre Ríos
34	Formosa

38	Jujuy
42	La Pampa
46	La Rioja
50	Mendoza
54	Misiones
58	Neuquén
62	Río Negro
66	Salta
70	San Juan
74	San Luis
78	Santa Cruz
82	Santa Fe
86	Santiago del Estero
90	Tucumán
94	Tierra del Fuego
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the province in Argentina where the person was born.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons born in Argentina [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_PROVP: Province habitually lives in

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svvar a="all" v="AR01A406 AR01A433 AR01A434">7. Do you habitually live:
<div class="i1">Remember to always

complete the corresponding bubble. In this locality or place? In this province but in another locality or place? If the answer is the city of Buenos Aires, write down Federal Capital. Province Locality or place In another province of Argentina? If the answer is the city of Buenos Aires, write down Federal Capital. Province Locality or place In another country? Country: _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	City of Buenos Aires
06	Buenos Aires province
10	Catamarca
14	Córdoba
18	Corrientes
22	Chaco
26	Chubut
30	Entre Ríos
34	Formosa
38	Jujuy
42	La Pampa
46	La Rioja
50	Mendoza
54	Misiones
58	Neuquén
62	Río Negro
66	Salta
70	San Juan
74	San Luis
78	Santa Cruz
82	Santa Fe
86	Santiago del Estero
90	Tucumán
94	Tierra del Fuego
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 7: Where do you usually live? For the Census, "usually live" refers to the place where the interviewee lives since six months or more before the census date, or where he/she has decided to establish his/her residency. In the boxes "location or place" you should not use the names of the neighborhoods. Remember that if the person responds "city of Buenos Aires" (or a neighborhood in the city of Buenos Aires), you should write "Federal Capital" both in the boxes for "Province" and the boxes for "Location or Place." Observe that the manner for completing all of the questions of this block is very similar. It's very important that you pay attention to the arrows and pathways that are indicated in each page.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the province in Argentina where a person resides.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons who live in Argentina [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_PROVPR: Province lived in 5 years ago

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AR01A407 AR01A435 AR01A436">8. Where did you live five years ago:
<div class="i1">Remember to always complete the corresponding bubble.

[] In this locality or place?
[] In this province but in another locality or place?</div>
<div class="i2">If the answer is the city of Buenos Aires, write down Federal Capital

__ Province
__ Locality or place</div>
<div class="i1">[] In another province of Argentina?</div>
<div class="i2">If the answer is the city of Buenos Aires, write down Federal Capital

__ Province
__ Locality or place</div>
<div class="i1">[] In another country? Country: __
[] Had not been born yet
[] Ignored</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	City of Buenos Aires
06	Buenos Aires province
10	Catamarca
14	Córdoba
18	Corrientes
22	Chaco
26	Chubut
30	Entre Ríos
34	Formosa
38	Jujuy
42	La Pampa

46	La Rioja
50	Mendoza
54	Misiones
58	Neuquén
62	Río Negro
66	Salta
70	San Juan
74	San Luis
78	Santa Cruz
82	Santa Fe
86	Santiago del Estero
90	Tucumán
94	Tierra del Fuego
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the province in Argentina where a person lived 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons who lived in Argentina 5 years ago [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_CNTRYBPL: Country of birth

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AR01A408 AR01A437 AR01A438">9. Were you born in Argentina?
<div class="i1">[] Yes. Province of Birth: ____ [skip question 10]
[] No. Country of Birth: ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
113	Egypt
202	Bolivia
203	Brazil
204	Canada
205	Colombia
206	Costa Rica
207	Cuba
208	Chile
209	Dominican Republic
210	Ecuador
212	United States of America
213	Guatemala
218	Mexico
220	Panama
221	Paraguay
222	Peru
225	Uruguay
226	Venezuela
308	North Korea
310	China
313	Taiwan
315	India
318	Iran
319	Israel
320	Japan
324	Laos
325	Lebanon
334	Syria
349	Armenia
352	Kazakhstan
405	Austria
406	Belgium
407	Bulgaria
409	Denmark
410	Spain
412	France
413	Greece
414	Hungary

417	Italy
423	The Netherlands
424	Poland
425	Portugal
426	United Kingdom
427	Romania
429	Sweden
430	Switzerland
436	Turkey
438	Germany
442	Lithuania
444	Russia
445	Ukraine
447	Croatia
448	Slovakia
449	Slovenia
451	Czech Republic
452	Serbia or Montenegro
501	Australia
997	Others
998	Response suppressed
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country where the person was born.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons born outside Argentina [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AR2001A_UNIVDEG: University degree

Data file: ARG2001_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="AR01A439">19. What is the name of the university career that you completed? (Only for those who completed the university level)
<div class="i1">[Question 19 was asked of persons age 3+ who were not currently attending any educational establishment but attended one in past, and who completed the highest level attended, per questions 11, 15 and 17.]</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
102	Audio-visual arts
103	Fine arts
104	Arts, unspecified
105	Music
106	Theatre and dance
107	Psychology
108	Theology
109	Education science
110	Special education
111	Physical education
112	Preschool education
113	Primacy education
115	Pedagogy
116	Psycho pedagogy
117	Humanties
118	Philosophy
120	History
121	French
122	English
123	Literature
124	Other languages
125	Interpretation and translation
126	Languages, unspecified
200	Podiatry
201	Odontology
204	Nursing
205	Hearing aid specialist
207	Surgical instruments
208	Kinesiology

209	Laboratory
210	Music therapy
211	Nutricion
212	Obstetrics
214	Radiology
215	Occupational therapy
216	Medicine
217	Health
218	Veterinary medicine
301	Law
302	Notary
303	Attorney general
305	Public scribe/calligraphy expert
306	Criminology
307	Human relations
308	Industrial relations
309	Labor relations
310	Public relations
311	Anthropology
312	Social science, unspecified
313	Social work
314	Sociology
315	Business administration
316	Banking and finance
317	Marketing
318	International business
319	Accounting
320	Cooperatives
321	Economics
322	Public auctioneer
323	Bank organization and technology
324	Office administration
325	Insurance
327	Economic sciences, unspecified
328	Information sciences
329	Library science
330	Communication science
331	Journalism
332	Publicity

333	Political science
334	Diplomacy and foreign relations
336	Geography
337	Turism and hotel management
401	Biology
402	Natural sciences
403	Ecology and environmental sciences
405	Physics
406	Mathematics
407	Chemistry
501	Architecture
503	Fashion and textile design
504	Graphic design
505	Image and sound design
506	Industrial design
507	Interior design
511	Biochemistry
512	Pharmacy
513	Optics
514	Agronomy
517	Forestry engineering
519	Zoo engineering
522	Geology
526	Topography and Cartography
528	Statistics
529	Food science
531	Wine and fruit horticulture
532	Industrial engineering
534	Industrial security
535	Food technology
536	Information technology
538	Surveying
539	Bioengineering
540	Aeronautical engineering
544	Civil engineering
546	Electrical engineering
547	Electromechanical engineering
548	Electronics engineering
549	Construction engineering

550	Telecommunications engineering
556	Hydrolic engineering
558	Mechanical engineering
559	Metalurgical engineering
560	Mine engineering
561	Naval engineering
564	Petroleum engineering
565	Chemical engineering
568	Transporation engineering
569	Engineering, unspecified
570	Engineering, other
572	Meteorology
574	Naval and air systems
600	Education sciences, unspecified
997	Response suppressed
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's major course of study for a university degree.

UNIVERSE

Argentina 2001: Persons age 3+, not currently attending any educational establishment but has completed the university level [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

study_resources